

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION
Municipality LIM367 Mogalakwena

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Grade 6

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province Limpopo

Web Address www.mogalakwena.gov.za
e-mail Address
B. CONTACT INFORMATION
Postal address:

P.O. Box 34

City / Town Mokopane

Postal Code 0600

Street address

Building Mogalakwena Civic Center

Street No. & Name 54 Relief Street

City / Town Mokopane

Postal Code 0600

General Contacts

Telephone number 015 491 9604

Fax number

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP
Speaker:

ID Number 7204125906082

Title Mr

Name Samuel Hlengane Mathebula

Telephone number 015 491 9611

Cell number 082 346 5811

Fax number N/A

E-mail address mathebulas@mogalakwena.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number 8708060612082

Title Ms

Name Rosina Mokgadi Manala

Telephone number 015 491 9609

Cell number 073 665 7447

Fax number N/A

E-mail address mathebulas@mogalakwena.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 7509210474089

Title Mrs

Name Andrina Matsemela

Telephone number 015 491 9608

Cell number 082 228 2436

Fax number N/A

E-mail address dikotlak@mogalakwena.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 9109010283083

Title Ms

Name Khomotso Mosima Dikotla

Telephone number 015 491 9608

Cell number 072 867 6078

Fax number N/A

E-mail address dikotlak@mogalakwena.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP
Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title Mr

Name Marcus Mthombeni

Telephone number 015 491 9604

Cell number 082 300 1414

Fax number

E-mail address venterr@mogalakwena.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title Mrs

Name Ronel Venter

Telephone number 015 491 9604

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address venterr@mogalakwena.gov.za

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Chief Financial Officer | | Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer | |
| ID Number | 6805275308084 | ID Number | 6907110597085 |
| Title | Mr | Title | Ms |
| Name | Sasa Mulenga | Name | Tebogo Sekalo |
| Telephone number | 0154919606 | Telephone number | 015 491 966 |
| Cell number | 083 277 2141 | Cell number | N/A |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | mulengas@mogalakwena.gov.za | E-mail address | sekalot@mogalakwena.gov.za |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | 8207115685086 | ID Number | 8605085259081 |
| Title | Mr | Title | Mr |
| Name | Boitumelo Lebogang Mathibe | Name | Ketlogetswe Daniel Sibanda |
| Telephone number | 015 491 9701 | Telephone number | 015 491 9745 |
| Cell number | 074 348 0142 | Cell number | |
| Fax number | 086 529 8315 | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | mathibeb@mogalakwena.gov.za | E-mail address | sibandak@mogalakwena.gov.za |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | 7502110087085 | ID Number | 7209085024081 |
| Title | Mrs | Title | Mr |
| Name | Nazneen Aboo | Name | Andries hum |
| Telephone number | 015 491 9698 | Telephone number | 015 491 9674 |
| Cell number | 081 022 3184 | Cell number | 082 307 0141 |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | aboon@mogalakwena.gov.za | E-mail address | hurna@mogalakwena.gov.za |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | 8207265729080 | ID Number | 7704175962083 |
| Title | Mr | Title | Mr |
| Name | Sipho Mokgotho | Name | Nkolo Edward Sekwakwa |
| Telephone number | 015 491 9702 | Telephone number | 015 491 9695 |
| Cell number | 076 391 0031 | Cell number | 071 352 2775 |
| Fax number | 086 589 5150 | Fax number | 086 529 8345 |
| E-mail address | mokgothos@mogalakwena.gov.za | E-mail address | sekwakwae@mogalakwena.gov.za |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2018

| Description | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 1 | Accum. Funds 2 | Multi-year capital 3 | Unfore. Unavoid. 4 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 | Other Adjusts. 6 | Total Adjusts. 7 | Adjusted Budget 8 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| R thousands | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 73 201 | – | – | – | – | – | (179) | (179) | 73 022 | 77 519 | 82 016 |
| Service charges | 354 001 | – | – | – | – | – | 1 767 | 1 767 | 355 768 | 374 887 | 396 631 |
| Investment revenue | 39 017 | – | – | – | – | – | (430) | (430) | 38 587 | 41 319 | 43 716 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 385 152 | – | – | – | – | – | (20 580) | (20 580) | 364 572 | 410 124 | 432 789 |
| Other own revenue | 33 693 | – | – | – | – | – | (3 634) | (3 634) | 30 059 | 35 681 | 37 751 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 885 064 | – | – | – | – | – | (23 056) | (23 056) | 862 008 | 939 531 | 992 902 |
| Employee costs | 287 994 | – | – | – | – | – | 45 514 | 45 514 | 333 508 | 308 882 | 330 318 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 22 035 | – | – | – | – | – | (16 779) | (16 779) | 5 256 | 23 463 | 25 000 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 93 744 | – | – | – | – | – | (2 670) | (2 670) | 91 074 | 108 134 | 124 732 |
| Finance charges | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 282 127 | – | – | – | – | – | (25 733) | (25 733) | 256 395 | 295 033 | 303 766 |
| Transfers and grants | 30 131 | – | – | – | – | – | (28 821) | (28 821) | 1 310 | 31 909 | 33 760 |
| Other expenditure | 169 033 | – | – | – | – | – | 77 472 | 77 472 | 246 505 | 171 275 | 175 171 |
| Total Expenditure | 885 064 | – | – | – | – | – | 48 983 | 48 983 | 934 047 | 938 696 | 992 746 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (0) | – | – | – | – | – | (72 039) | (72 039) | (72 039) | 835 | 156 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 367 666 | – | – | – | – | – | 388 | 388 | 368 054 | 398 829 | 441 563 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | 788 | – | – | – | – | – | 788 | 788 | 1 576 | – | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 368 454 | – | – | – | – | – | (70 863) | (70 863) | 297 591 | 399 664 | 441 719 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 368 454 | – | – | – | – | – | (70 863) | (70 863) | 297 591 | 399 664 | 441 719 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 486 147 | – | – | – | – | – | (76 918) | (76 918) | 409 229 | 451 503 | 481 754 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 367 666 | – | – | – | – | – | 89 | 89 | 367 755 | 398 829 | 442 479 |
| Public contributions & donations | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Internally generated funds | 118 481 | – | – | – | – | – | (77 008) | (77 008) | 41 474 | 52 674 | 39 275 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 486 147 | – | – | – | – | – | (76 918) | (76 918) | 409 229 | 451 503 | 481 754 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 788 036 | – | – | – | – | – | 38 023 | 38 023 | 826 059 | 878 445 | 973 946 |
| Total non current assets | 1 984 361 | – | – | – | – | – | 6 907 779 | 6 907 779 | 8 892 140 | 2 099 453 | 2 221 222 |
| Total current liabilities | 299 115 | – | – | – | – | – | 31 789 | 31 789 | 330 903 | 316 463 | 334 818 |
| Total non current liabilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community wealth/Equity | 2 472 656 | – | – | – | – | – | 6 914 640 | 6 914 640 | 9 387 295 | 2 616 857 | |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2018

| Standard Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 5 | Accum. Funds 6 | Multi-year capital 7 | Unfore. Unavoid. 8 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 | Other Adjusts. 10 | Total Adjusts. 11 | Adjusted Budget 12 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | 1, 4 | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 497 650 | – | – | – | – | – | (16 465) | (16 465) | 481 185 | 529 454 | 558 414 |
| Executive and council | | 402 599 | – | – | – | – | – | (11 545) | (11 545) | 391 054 | 429 475 | 452 749 |
| Finance and administration | | 95 049 | – | – | – | – | – | (4 920) | (4 920) | 90 129 | 99 977 | 105 662 |
| Internal audit | | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | (0) | (0) | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | 24 598 | – | – | – | – | – | (2 829) | (2 829) | 21 769 | 21 885 | 33 493 |
| Community and social services | | 445 | – | – | – | – | – | (102) | (102) | 343 | 471 | 498 |
| Sport and recreation | | 15 560 | – | – | – | – | – | (20) | (20) | 15 540 | 12 313 | 23 367 |
| Public safety | | 8 594 | – | – | – | – | – | (2 708) | (2 708) | 5 886 | 9 101 | 9 628 |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | 58 051 | – | – | – | – | – | (2 637) | (2 637) | 55 414 | 42 583 | 22 011 |
| Planning and development | | 12 729 | – | – | – | – | – | (714) | (714) | 12 016 | 12 772 | 6 733 |
| Road transport | | 45 322 | – | – | – | – | – | (1 923) | (1 923) | 43 399 | 29 811 | 15 278 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | 664 194 | – | – | – | – | – | (1 525) | (1 525) | 662 669 | 734 881 | 810 434 |
| Energy sources | | 262 972 | – | – | – | – | – | 818 | 818 | 263 790 | 279 426 | 295 229 |
| Water management | | 357 181 | – | – | – | – | – | (0) | (0) | 357 181 | 401 972 | 451 085 |
| Waste water management | | 26 499 | – | – | – | – | – | (949) | (949) | 25 550 | 36 063 | 45 690 |
| Waste management | | 17 543 | – | – | – | – | – | (1 394) | (1 394) | 16 149 | 17 420 | 18 431 |
| <i>Other</i> | | 9 025 | – | – | – | – | – | (1) | (1) | 9 024 | 9 557 | 10 112 |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 1 253 518 | – | – | – | – | – | (23 456) | (23 456) | 1 230 062 | 1 338 360 | 1 434 465 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 267 708 | – | – | – | – | – | 23 149 | 23 149 | 290 857 | 279 961 | 294 317 |
| Executive and council | | 96 227 | – | – | – | – | – | 7 027 | 7 027 | 103 254 | 98 864 | 104 622 |
| Finance and administration | | 168 846 | – | – | – | – | – | 16 488 | 16 488 | 185 334 | 178 136 | 186 596 |
| Internal audit | | 2 635 | – | – | – | – | – | (365) | (365) | 2 270 | 2 962 | 3 098 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | 44 571 | – | – | – | – | – | 806 | 806 | 45 376 | 48 421 | 51 946 |
| Community and social services | | 16 980 | – | – | – | – | – | 881 | 881 | 17 860 | 18 317 | 19 699 |
| Sport and recreation | | 18 002 | – | – | – | – | – | 221 | 221 | 18 223 | 19 590 | 21 285 |
| Public safety | | 8 161 | – | – | – | – | – | (177) | (177) | 7 984 | 8 741 | 9 324 |
| Housing | | 1 428 | – | – | – | – | – | (119) | (119) | 1 310 | 1 773 | 1 638 |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | 89 085 | – | – | – | – | – | 19 440 | 19 440 | 108 525 | 96 684 | 104 436 |
| Planning and development | | 28 151 | – | – | – | – | – | (13 781) | (13 781) | 14 370 | 29 464 | 30 550 |
| Road transport | | 60 934 | – | – | – | – | – | 33 221 | 33 221 | 94 155 | 67 219 | 73 886 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | 472 905 | – | – | – | – | – | 5 747 | 5 747 | 478 652 | 502 018 | 529 612 |
| Energy sources | | 247 363 | – | – | – | – | – | 7 313 | 7 313 | 254 675 | 258 361 | 266 814 |
| Water management | | 175 476 | – | – | – | – | – | (5 082) | (5 082) | 170 394 | 189 253 | 203 997 |
| Waste water management | | 20 585 | – | – | – | – | – | 500 | 500 | 21 085 | 22 465 | 24 496 |
| Waste management | | 29 482 | – | – | – | – | – | 3 017 | 3 017 | 32 498 | 31 939 | 34 305 |
| <i>Other</i> | | 10 795 | – | – | – | – | – | (158) | (158) | 10 637 | 11 613 | 12 436 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 885 064 | – | – | – | – | – | 48 983 | 48 983 | 934 047 | 938 696 | 992 746 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 368 454 | – | – | – | – | – | (72 439) | (72 439) | 296 015 | 399 664 | 441 719 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2018

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 5 | Accum. Funds 6 | Multi-year capital 7 | Unfore. Unavoid. 8 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 | Other Adjus. 10 | Total Adjus. 11 | Adjusted Budget 12 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousand | 1 | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | 497 650 | - | - | - | - | - | (16 465) | (16 465) | 481 185 | 529 454 | 558 414 |
| Executive and council | | 402 599 | - | - | - | - | - | (11 545) | (11 545) | 391 054 | 429 475 | 452 749 |
| Mayor and Council | | 402 597 | | | | | | (11 547) | (11 547) | 391 050 | 429 472 | 452 747 |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief | | 2 | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| Finance and administration | | 95 049 | - | - | - | - | - | (4 920) | (4 920) | 90 129 | 99 977 | 105 662 |
| Administrative and Corporate Support | | 5 298 | | | | | | (5 210) | (5 210) | 88 | 4 861 | 4 879 |
| Asset Management | | 5 | | | | | | 2 117 | 2 117 | 2 122 | 5 | 6 |
| Budget and Treasury Office | | 79 760 | | | | | | (1 510) | (1 510) | 78 250 | 84 536 | 89 589 |
| Finance | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet Management | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Resources | | 0 | | | | | | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Information Technology | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal Services | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media | | 2 | | | | | | (0) | (0) | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Property Services | | 9 961 | | | | | | (310) | (310) | 9 651 | 10 549 | 11 160 |
| Risk Management | | 2 | | | | | | (0) | (0) | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Security Services | | 18 | | | | | | (6) | (6) | 12 | 19 | 20 |
| Supply Chain Management | | 2 | | | | | | (1) | (1) | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Valuation Service | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal audit | | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Governance Function | | 2 | | | | | | (0) | (0) | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Community and public safety | | 24 598 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 829) | (2 829) | 21 769 | 21 885 | 33 493 |
| Community and social services | | 445 | - | - | - | - | - | (102) | (102) | 343 | 471 | 498 |
| Aged Care | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agricultural | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Animal Care and Diseases | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | | 301 | | | | | | (91) | (91) | 210 | 319 | 337 |
| Child Care Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Halls and Facilities | | 102 | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 105 | 108 | 114 |
| Consumer Protection | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cultural Matters | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Disaster Management | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Education | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous and Customary Law | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Industrial Promotion | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Language Policy | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries and Archives | | 25 | | | | | | (8) | (8) | 17 | 27 | 28 |
| Literacy Programmes | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Media Services | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums and Art Galleries | | 17 | | | | | | (6) | (6) | 11 | 18 | 19 |
| Population Development | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Cultural Matters | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | 15 560 | - | - | - | - | - | (20) | (20) | 15 540 | 12 313 | 23 367 |
| Beaches and Jetties | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries) | | - | | | | | | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - |
| Recreational Facilities | | 8 | | | | | | (8) | (8) | - | 8 | 9 |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | 15 552 | | | | | | (17) | (17) | 15 535 | 12 305 | 23 358 |
| Public safety | | 8 594 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 708) | (2 708) | 5 886 | 9 101 | 9 628 |
| Civil Defence | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cleansing | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Control of Public Nuisances | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fencing and Fences | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire Fighting and Protection | | 8 594 | | | | | | (2 708) | (2 708) | 5 886 | 9 101 | 9 628 |
| Licensing and Control of Animals | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Informal Settlements | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulance | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Services | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratory Services | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Food Control | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vector Control | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chemical Safety | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 58 051 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 637) | (2 637) | 55 414 | 42 583 | 22 011 |
| Planning and development | | 12 729 | - | - | - | - | - | (714) | (714) | 12 016 | 12 772 | 6 733 |
| Billboards | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS) | | 7 005 | | | | | | (7 005) | (7 005) | - | 7 005 | 5 |
| Central City Improvement District | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Development Facilitation | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Development/Planning | | - | | | | | | 7 000 | 7 000 | 7 000 | - | - |
| Regional Planning and Development | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and | | 725 | | | | | | (709) | (709) | 16 | 767 | 812 |
| Project Management Unit | | 5 000 | | | | | | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 916 |
| Provincial Planning | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Support to Local Municipalities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2018

| Standard Classification Description | | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|--|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjus. | Total Adjus. | Adjusted Budget | +1 2018/19 | +2 2019/20 |
| R thousand | | 1 | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| Road transport | | | 45 322 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 923) | (1 923) | 43 399 | 29 811 | 15 278 |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | | | 5 867 | | | | | | (1 923) | (1 923) | 3 944 | 6 213 | 6 573 |
| Pounds | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Transport | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road and Traffic Regulation | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | | 39 455 | | | | | | - | - | 39 455 | 23 598 | 8 705 |
| Taxi Ranks | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biodiversity and Landscape | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Protection | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Forests | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Conservation | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pollution Control | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Soil Conservation | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | | 664 194 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 525) | (1 525) | 662 669 | 734 881 | 810 434 |
| Energy sources | | | 262 972 | - | - | - | - | - | 818 | 818 | 263 790 | 279 426 | 295 229 |
| Electricity | | | 257 755 | | | | | | 818 | 818 | 258 573 | 274 195 | 289 229 |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems | | | 5 217 | | | | | | - | - | 5 217 | 5 231 | 6 000 |
| Nonelectric Energy | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | | 357 181 | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | 357 181 | 401 972 | 451 085 |
| Water Treatment | | | - | | | | | | 70 059 | 70 059 | 70 059 | - | - |
| Water Distribution | | | 357 181 | | | | | | (70 059) | (70 059) | 287 122 | 401 972 | 451 085 |
| Water Storage | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | | 26 499 | - | - | - | - | - | (949) | (949) | 25 550 | 36 063 | 45 690 |
| Public Toilets | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sewerage | | | 20 181 | | | | | | (707) | (707) | 19 474 | 29 372 | 38 611 |
| Storm Water Management | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment | | | 6 318 | | | | | | (242) | (242) | 6 076 | 6 691 | 7 079 |
| Waste management | | | 17 543 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 394) | (1 394) | 16 149 | 17 420 | 18 431 |
| Recycling | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Removal | | | 17 543 | | | | | | (1 394) | (1 394) | 16 149 | 17 420 | 18 431 |
| Street Cleaning | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | | 9 025 | - | - | - | - | - | (1) | (1) | 9 024 | 9 557 | 10 112 |
| Abattoirs | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Air Transport | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Forestry | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licensing and Regulation | | | 9 025 | | | | | | (1) | (1) | 9 024 | 9 557 | 10 112 |
| Markets | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tourism | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | | 2 | 1 253 518 | - | - | - | - | - | (23 456) | (23 456) | 1 230 062 | 1 338 360 | 1 434 465 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 267 708 | - | - | - | - | - | 23 149 | 23 149 | 290 857 | 279 961 | 294 317 |
| Executive and council | | | 96 227 | - | - | - | - | - | 7 027 | 7 027 | 103 254 | 98 864 | 104 622 |
| Mayor and Council | | | 91 704 | | | | | | 5 472 | 5 472 | 97 176 | 94 033 | 99 481 |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief | | | 4 523 | | | | | | 1 555 | 1 555 | 6 078 | 4 831 | 5 141 |
| Finance and administration | | | 168 846 | - | - | - | - | - | 16 488 | 16 488 | 185 334 | 178 136 | 186 596 |
| Administrative and Corporate Support | | | 56 373 | | | | | | (17 596) | (17 596) | 38 778 | 59 068 | 62 796 |
| Asset Management | | | 2 203 | | | | | | (87) | (87) | 2 116 | 2 218 | 2 362 |
| Budget and Treasury Office | | | 19 954 | | | | | | 18 063 | 18 063 | 38 037 | 21 331 | 22 721 |
| Finance | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet Management | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Resources | | | 37 725 | | | | | | (748) | (748) | 36 977 | 38 336 | 38 886 |
| Information Technology | | | 6 672 | | | | | | (1 286) | (1 286) | 5 386 | 7 259 | 7 890 |
| Legal Services | | | 12 001 | | | | | | (3 176) | (3 176) | 8 825 | 13 226 | 14 348 |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media | | | 1 743 | | | | | | (43) | (43) | 1 700 | 1 960 | 2 091 |
| Property Services | | | 5 955 | | | | | | 4 943 | 4 943 | 10 898 | 6 855 | 7 892 |
| Risk Management | | | 932 | | | | | | (176) | (176) | 755 | 1 001 | 1 070 |
| Security Services | | | 20 085 | | | | | | 16 654 | 16 654 | 36 738 | 21 617 | 20 911 |
| Supply Chain Management | | | 5 203 | | | | | | (79) | (79) | 5 124 | 5 265 | 5 631 |
| Valuation Service | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal audit | | | 2 635 | - | - | - | - | - | (365) | (365) | 2 270 | 2 962 | 3 098 |
| Governance Function | | | 2 635 | | | | | | (365) | (365) | 2 270 | 2 962 | 3 098 |
| Community and public safety | | | 44 571 | - | - | - | - | - | 806 | 806 | 45 376 | 48 421 | 51 946 |
| Community and social services | | | 16 980 | - | - | - | - | - | 881 | 881 | 17 860 | 18 317 | 19 699 |
| Aged Care | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agricultural | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Animal Care and Diseases | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | | | 5 519 | | | | | | (76) | (76) | 5 443 | 5 927 | 6 344 |
| Child Care Facilities | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Halls and Facilities | | | 467 | | | | | | 1 538 | 1 538 | 2 005 | 501 | 538 |
| Consumer Protection | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cultural Matters | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Disaster Management | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Education | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous and Customary Law | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Industrial Promotion | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Language Policy | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries and Archives | | | 9 442 | | | | | | (536) | (536) | 8 906 | 10 221 | 11 034 |
| Literacy Programmes | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Media Services | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums and Art Galleries | | | 1 552 | | | | | | (45) | (45) | 1 506 | 1 667 | 1 783 |
| Population Development | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2018

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 5 A1 | Accum. Funds 6 B | Multi-year capital 7 C | Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D | Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E | Other Adjus. 10 F | Total Adjus. 11 G | Adjusted Budget 12 H | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousand | 1 | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| <i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Theatres</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Zoo's</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Sport and recreation</i> | | 18 002 | - | - | - | - | - | 221 | 221 | 18 223 | 19 590 | 21 285 |
| <i>Beaches and Jetties</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i> | | - | | | | | | 8 456 | 8 456 | 8 456 | 8 715 | 9 329 |
| <i>Recreational Facilities</i> | | 8 117 | | | | | | (8 117) | (8 117) | - | 10 875 | 11 956 |
| <i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i> | | 9 884 | | | | | | (117) | (117) | 9 767 | - | - |
| <i>Public safety</i> | | 8 161 | - | - | - | - | - | (177) | (177) | 7 984 | 8 741 | 9 324 |
| <i>Civil Defence</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Cleansing</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Control of Public Nuisances</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fencing and Fences</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i> | | 8 161 | | | | | | (177) | (177) | 7 984 | 8 741 | 9 324 |
| <i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Housing</i> | | 1 428 | - | - | - | - | - | (119) | (119) | 1 310 | 1 773 | 1 638 |
| <i>Housing</i> | | 1 428 | | | | | | (119) | (119) | 1 310 | 1 773 | 1 638 |
| <i>Informal Settlements</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Health</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Ambulance</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Health Services</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Laboratory Services</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Food Control</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Vector Control</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Chemical Safety</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 89 085 | - | - | - | - | - | 19 440 | 19 440 | 108 525 | 96 684 | 104 436 |
| <i>Planning and development</i> | | 28 151 | - | - | - | - | - | (13 781) | (13 781) | 14 370 | 29 464 | 30 550 |
| <i>Billboards</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)</i> | | 11 232 | | | | | | (11 232) | (11 232) | - | 12 214 | 12 263 |
| <i>Central City Improvement District</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Development Facilitation</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Economic Development/Planning</i> | | - | | | | | | 3 806 | 3 806 | 3 806 | - | - |
| <i>Regional Planning and Development</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i> | | 12 088 | | | | | | (6 622) | (6 622) | 5 466 | 12 305 | 13 134 |
| <i>Project Management Unit</i> | | 4 832 | | | | | | 267 | 267 | 5 099 | 4 946 | 5 152 |
| <i>Provincial Planning</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Support to Local Municipalities</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Road transport</i> | | 60 934 | - | - | - | - | - | 33 221 | 33 221 | 94 155 | 67 219 | 73 886 |
| <i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i> | | 18 699 | | | | | | (502) | (502) | 18 196 | 20 148 | 21 621 |
| <i>Pounds</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Transport</i> | | 15 | | | | | | 40 | 40 | 55 | 16 | 18 |
| <i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i> | | 42 220 | | | | | | (42 220) | (42 220) | - | 47 054 | 52 247 |
| <i>Roads</i> | | - | | | | | | 75 903 | 75 903 | 75 903 | - | - |
| <i>Taxi Ranks</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Environmental protection</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Protection</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Indigenous Forests</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Nature Conservation</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Pollution Control</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Soil Conservation</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 472 905 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 747 | 5 747 | 478 652 | 502 018 | 529 612 |
| <i>Energy sources</i> | | 247 363 | - | - | - | - | - | 7 313 | 7 313 | 254 675 | 258 361 | 266 814 |
| <i>Electricity</i> | | 244 830 | | | | | | 7 826 | 7 826 | 252 655 | 255 633 | 263 875 |
| <i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i> | | 2 533 | | | | | | (513) | (513) | 2 020 | 2 728 | 2 939 |
| <i>Nonelectric Energy</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Water management</i> | | 175 476 | - | - | - | - | - | (5 082) | (5 082) | 170 394 | 189 253 | 203 997 |
| <i>Water Treatment</i> | | - | | | | | | 30 060 | 30 060 | 30 060 | - | - |
| <i>Water Distribution</i> | | 174 412 | | | | | | (36 377) | (36 377) | 138 035 | 188 026 | 202 582 |
| <i>Water Storage</i> | | 1 064 | | | | | | 1 235 | 1 235 | 2 299 | 1 227 | 1 415 |
| <i>Waste water management</i> | | 20 585 | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | 500 | 21 085 | 22 465 | 24 496 |
| <i>Public Toilets</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Sewerage</i> | | 6 455 | | | | | | 1 306 | 1 306 | 7 761 | 7 283 | 8 228 |
| <i>Storm Water Management</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment</i> | | 14 130 | | | | | | (807) | (807) | 13 324 | 15 182 | 16 268 |
| <i>Waste management</i> | | 29 482 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 017 | 3 017 | 32 498 | 31 939 | 34 305 |
| <i>Recycling</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Removal</i> | | 29 482 | | | | | | 3 017 | 3 017 | 32 498 | 31 939 | 34 305 |
| <i>Street Cleaning</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | 10 795 | - | - | - | - | - | (158) | (158) | 10 637 | 11 613 | 12 436 |
| <i>Abattoirs</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Air Transport</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Forestry</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Licensing and Regulation</i> | | 9 636 | | | | | | (72) | (72) | 9 564 | 10 365 | 11 098 |
| <i>Markets</i> | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Tourism</i> | | 1 159 | | | | | | (87) | (87) | 1 072 | 1 248 | 1 338 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 885 064 | - | - | - | - | - | 48 983 | 48 983 | 934 047 | 938 696 | 992 746 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 368 454 | - | - | - | - | - | (72 439) | (72 439) | 296 015 | 399 664 | 441 719 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2018

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 402 608 | - | - | - | - | - | (11 547) | (11 547) | 391 061 | 429 484 | 452 760 |
| Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | | 10 118 | - | - | - | - | - | (780) | (780) | 9 338 | 10 715 | 11 337 |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 80 620 | - | - | - | - | - | (247) | (247) | 80 374 | 85 532 | 90 379 |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | | 7 045 | - | - | - | - | - | (15) | (15) | 7 030 | 7 047 | 50 |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 428 877 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 194) | (1 194) | 427 683 | 467 419 | 512 228 |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 33 431 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 511) | (1 511) | 31 921 | 30 082 | 42 166 |
| Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY | | 23 503 | - | - | - | - | - | (4 637) | (4 637) | 18 866 | 24 889 | 26 333 |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES | | 266 527 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 738) | (2 738) | 263 790 | 283 192 | 299 212 |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 1 252 730 | - | - | - | - | - | (22 668) | (22 668) | 1 230 062 | 1 338 360 | 1 434 465 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 103 804 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 174 | 4 174 | 107 978 | 106 880 | 113 125 |
| Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | | 83 448 | - | - | - | - | - | (6 127) | (6 127) | 77 320 | 87 546 | 92 501 |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 36 524 | - | - | - | - | - | 8 753 | 8 753 | 45 278 | 37 606 | 39 783 |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | | 25 288 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 863) | (2 863) | 22 425 | 26 842 | 27 599 |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 255 884 | - | - | - | - | - | 28 128 | 28 128 | 284 012 | 277 398 | 300 483 |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 65 099 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 703 | 2 703 | 67 802 | 70 496 | 75 951 |
| Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY | | 58 614 | - | - | - | - | - | 15 943 | 15 943 | 74 556 | 63 032 | 65 240 |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES | | 257 192 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 516) | (2 516) | 254 675 | 268 896 | 278 064 |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 885 852 | - | - | - | - | - | 48 195 | 48 195 | 934 047 | 938 696 | 992 746 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | 366 878 | - | - | - | - | - | (70 863) | (70 863) | 296 015 | 399 664 | 441 719 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2018

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|----------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 402 608 | - | - | - | - | - | (11 547) | (11 547) | 391 061 | 429 484 | 452 760 |
| 1.1 - COUNCIL AND GENERAL | | 402 585 | | | | | | (11 547) | (11 547) | 391 038 | 429 460 | 452 734 |
| 1.2 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR & SPEAKER | | 12 | | | | | | (0) | (0) | 12 | 12 | 13 |
| 1.3 - FULL TIME COUNCILLORS | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | 2 | | | | | | (0) | (0) | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| 1.5 - RISK MANAGEMENT | | 2 | | | | | | (0) | (0) | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| 1.6 - INTERNAL AUDIT | | 2 | | | | | | (0) | (0) | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| 1.7 - COMMUNICATION | | 2 | | | | | | (0) | (0) | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| 1.8 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT UNIT | | 2 | | | | | | (0) | (0) | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | | 10 118 | - | - | - | - | - | (780) | (780) | 9 338 | 10 715 | 11 337 |
| 2.1 - CORPORATE ADMIN AND PROPERTY | | 3 | | | | | | 7 | 7 | 10 | 3 | 3 |
| 2.2 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 1-10 | | 6 | | | | | | (4) | (4) | 3 | 7 | 7 |
| 2.3 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 2-12 | | 5 | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 6 | 5 | 5 |
| 2.4 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 3-12 | | 41 | | | | | | (36) | (36) | 5 | 44 | 46 |
| 2.5 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT HERFSLAND | | 113 | | | | | | (72) | (72) | 41 | 120 | 127 |
| 2.6 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT SOETDORINGS | | - | | | | | | 113 | 113 | 113 | - | - |
| 2.7 - BABIRWA OFFICES | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.8 - DIPICHI - OFFICES | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.9 - LEGAL SERVICES | | 42 | | | | | | (42) | (42) | - | 45 | 48 |
| 2.10 - MAPELA OFFICES | | - | | | | | | 42 | 42 | 42 | - | - |
| 2.11 - REBONE HALLS/OFFICES | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.12 - BAKENBERG HALL/OFFICES | | 0 | | | | | | (0) | (0) | - | 0 | 0 |
| 2.13 - HUMAN RESOURCES | | 3 | | | | | | (3) | (3) | 0 | 4 | 4 |
| 2.14 - MAHWELERENG HALL/OFFICES | | 59 | | | | | | (56) | (56) | 3 | 63 | 67 |
| 2.15 - TAYOB HALL | | 10 | | | | | | 50 | 50 | 59 | 10 | 11 |
| 2.16 - CIVIC CENTRE | | 42 | | | | | | (42) | (42) | - | 45 | 47 |
| 2.17 - VAN RENSBURG HALL | | - | | | | | | 42 | 42 | 42 | - | - |
| 2.18 - IT SUPPORT | | 9 793 | | | | | | (9 793) | (9 793) | - | 10 370 | 10 972 |
| 2.19 - FIXED PROPERTY | | - | | | | | | 9 013 | 9 013 | 9 013 | - | - |
| 2.20 - SUPPORT SERVICES | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 80 620 | - | - | - | - | - | (247) | (247) | 80 374 | 85 532 | 90 379 |
| 3.1 - FINANCE ADMINISTRATION | | 853 | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 853 | 988 | 782 |
| 3.2 - ASSESSMENT RATES | | 75 159 | | | | | | (2 137) | (2 137) | 73 022 | 79 593 | 84 210 |
| 3.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT | | 2 | | | | | | (1) | (1) | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 3.4 - INCOME | | 3 744 | | | | | | (223) | (223) | 3 522 | 3 965 | 4 195 |
| 3.5 - EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT | | 8 | | | | | | (3) | (3) | 6 | 9 | 9 |
| 3.6 - ASSET MANAGEMENT | | 5 | | | | | | 2 117 | 2 117 | 2 122 | 5 | 6 |
| 3.7 - FLEET MANAGEMENT | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.8 - BUDGET AND REPORTING | | 2 | | | | | | (1) | (1) | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 3.9 - FINANCE MANAGEMENT INTERNS | | 847 | | | | | | - | - | 847 | 967 | 1 173 |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | | 7 045 | - | - | - | - | - | (15) | (15) | 7 030 | 7 047 | 50 |
| 4.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ADMIN | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.2 - IDP | | 5 | | | | | | (2) | (2) | 3 | 5 | 5 |
| 4.3 - TOURISM | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.4 - LED | | 7 000 | | | | | | - | - | 7 000 | 7 000 | - |
| 4.5 - PLANNING | | 23 | | | | | | (8) | (8) | 16 | 25 | 26 |
| 4.6 - MUSEUM | | 17 | | | | | | (6) | (6) | 11 | 18 | 19 |
| 4.7 - HOUSING | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 428 877 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 194) | (1 194) | 427 683 | 467 419 | 512 228 |
| 5.1 - CIVIL ADMINISTRATION | | 41 | | | | | | (14) | (14) | 28 | 44 | 46 |
| 5.2 - BUILDING SUPERVISION | | 701 | | | | | | (231) | (231) | 470 | 743 | 786 |
| 5.3 - WATER URBAN | | 70 059 | | | | | | (0) | (0) | 70 059 | 74 192 | 78 495 |
| 5.4 - ROADS | | 39 455 | | | | | | - | - | 39 455 | 23 598 | 8 705 |
| 5.5 - STORMWATER MANAGEMENT | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.6 - SEWERAGE | | 20 181 | | | | | | (707) | (707) | 19 474 | 29 372 | 38 611 |
| 5.7 - SEWERAGE WORKS | | 6 318 | | | | | | (242) | (242) | 6 076 | 6 691 | 7 079 |
| 5.8 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | | 5 000 | | | | | | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 916 |
| 5.9 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 2 | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.10 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 6 | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.11 - WATER PURCHASE | | - | | | | | | 287 122 | 287 122 | 287 122 | - | - |
| 5.12 - WATER DISTRIBUTION | | 287 122 | | | | | | (287 122) | (287 122) | - | 327 779 | 372 589 |
| 5.13 - WATER METER READING | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.14 - WATER EXPLOITATION | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 33 431 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 511) | (1 511) | 31 921 | 30 082 | 42 166 |
| 6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMIN | | 3 | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 3 |
| 6.2 - CEMETERY | | 301 | | | | | | (91) | (91) | 210 | 319 | 337 |
| 6.3 - MOGALAKWENA LIBRARY | | 19 | | | | | | (6) | (6) | 13 | 21 | 22 |
| 6.4 - BUS TEMINUS | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.5 - BAKENBERG LIBRARY | | 2 | | | | | | (1) | (1) | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 6.6 - BABIRWA LIBRARY | | 1 | | | | | | (0) | (0) | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 6.7 - BAKGOMA LIBRARY | | 2 | | | | | | (1) | (1) | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 6.8 - MAHWELERENG LIBRARY | | 1 | | | | | | (0) | (0) | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 6.9 - SPORT AND RECREATION | | 15 552 | | | | | | (17) | (17) | 15 535 | 12 305 | 23 358 |
| 6.10 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS | | 8 | | | | | | (3) | (3) | 5 | 8 | 9 |
| 6.11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | 17 543 | | | | | | (1 394) | (1 394) | 16 149 | 17 420 | 18 431 |
| Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY | | 23 503 | - | - | - | - | - | (4 637) | (4 637) | 18 866 | 24 889 | 26 333 |
| 7.1 - TRAFFIC & SECURITY ADMIN | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.2 - SECURITY | | 18 | | | | | | (6) | (6) | 12 | 19 | 20 |
| 7.3 - TRAFFIC | | 5 867 | | | | | | (1 923) | (1 923) | 3 944 | 6 213 | 6 573 |
| 7.4 - FIRE SERVICES | | 8 594 | | | | | | (2 708) | (2 708) | 5 886 | 9 101 | 9 628 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2018

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|----------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.5 - LICENCES | | 9 025 | | | | | | (1) | (1) | 9 024 | 9 557 | 10 112 |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES | | 266 527 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 738) | (2 738) | 263 790 | 283 192 | 299 212 |
| 8.1 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION | | 3 555 | | | | | | (3 553) | (3 553) | 2 | 3 765 | 3 984 |
| 8.2 - ELECTRICITY METER READING | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION INTERNAL | | 187 300 | | | | | | 816 | 816 | 188 115 | 198 350 | 209 855 |
| 8.4 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION EXTERNAL | | 70 453 | | | | | | (0) | (0) | 70 453 | 75 843 | 79 372 |
| 8.5 - ELECTRICITY WORKSHOP | | 2 | | | | | | (0) | (0) | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 8.6 - STREET LIGHTING | | 5 217 | | | | | | - | - | 5 217 | 5 231 | 6 000 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 1 252 730 | - | - | - | - | - | (22 668) | (22 668) | 1 230 062 | 1 338 360 | 1 434 465 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 103 804 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 174 | 4 174 | 107 978 | 106 880 | 113 125 |
| 1.1 - COUNCIL AND GENERAL | | 73 482 | | | | | | 4 090 | 4 090 | 77 572 | 74 677 | 78 925 |
| 1.2 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR & SPEAKER | | 14 291 | | | | | | 654 | 654 | 14 945 | 15 209 | 16 154 |
| 1.3 - FULL TIME COUNCILLORS | | 3 932 | | | | | | 728 | 728 | 4 660 | 4 146 | 4 402 |
| 1.4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | 4 523 | | | | | | (118) | (118) | 4 405 | 4 831 | 5 141 |
| 1.5 - RISK MANAGEMENT | | 932 | | | | | | (176) | (176) | 755 | 1 001 | 1 070 |
| 1.6 - INTERNAL AUDIT | | 2 635 | | | | | | (365) | (365) | 2 270 | 2 962 | 3 098 |
| 1.7 - COMMUNICATION | | 1 743 | | | | | | (43) | (43) | 1 700 | 1 960 | 2 091 |
| 1.8 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT UNIT | | 2 268 | | | | | | (595) | (595) | 1 673 | 2 094 | 2 245 |
| Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | | 83 448 | - | - | - | - | - | (6 127) | (6 127) | 77 320 | 87 546 | 92 501 |
| 2.1 - CORPORATE ADMIN AND PROPERTY | | 4 121 | | | | | | 1 192 | 1 192 | 5 313 | 4 393 | 4 666 |
| 2.2 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 1-10 | | 8 | | | | | | - | - | 8 | 8 | 9 |
| 2.3 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 2-12 | | 8 | | | | | | - | - | 8 | 8 | 9 |
| 2.4 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 3-12 | | 8 | | | | | | - | - | 8 | 8 | 9 |
| 2.5 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT HERFSLAND | | 51 | | | | | | (30) | (30) | 20 | 54 | 57 |
| 2.6 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT SOETDORINGS | | 67 | | | | | | (43) | (43) | 24 | 71 | 76 |
| 2.7 - BABIRWA OFFICES | | 591 | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 595 | 632 | 674 |
| 2.8 - DIPICHI - OFFICES | | 599 | | | | | | (37) | (37) | 561 | 645 | 692 |
| 2.9 - LEGAL SERVICES | | 12 001 | | | | | | (3 176) | (3 176) | 8 825 | 13 226 | 14 348 |
| 2.10 - MAPELA OFFICES | | 1 033 | | | | | | (21) | (21) | 1 012 | 1 109 | 1 187 |
| 2.11 - REBONE HALLS/OFFICES | | 1 122 | | | | | | (39) | (39) | 1 083 | 1 208 | 1 295 |
| 2.12 - BAKENBERG HALL/OFFICES | | 560 | | | | | | (21) | (21) | 539 | 601 | 645 |
| 2.13 - HUMAN RESOURCES | | 37 725 | | | | | | (748) | (748) | 36 977 | 38 336 | 38 886 |
| 2.14 - MAHWELERENG HALL/OFFICES | | 132 | | | | | | (32) | (32) | 100 | 146 | 162 |
| 2.15 - TAYOB HALL | | 227 | | | | | | (84) | (84) | 142 | 242 | 259 |
| 2.16 - CIVIC CENTRE | | 6 331 | | | | | | (1 074) | (1 074) | 5 257 | 6 880 | 7 468 |
| 2.17 - VAN RENSBURG HALL | | 241 | | | | | | (100) | (100) | 141 | 259 | 279 |
| 2.18 - IT SUPPORT | | 7 460 | | | | | | (2 074) | (2 074) | 5 386 | 7 259 | 7 890 |
| 2.19 - FIXED PROPERTY | | 5 813 | | | | | | (7) | (7) | 5 806 | 6 704 | 7 732 |
| 2.20 - SUPPORT SERVICES | | 5 351 | | | | | | 165 | 165 | 5 516 | 5 755 | 6 159 |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 36 524 | - | - | - | - | - | 8 753 | 8 753 | 45 278 | 37 606 | 39 783 |
| 3.1 - FINANCE ADMINISTRATION | | 9 164 | | | | | | 11 140 | 11 140 | 20 304 | 8 791 | 9 068 |
| 3.2 - ASSESSMENT RATES | | 1 975 | | | | | | (1 958) | (1 958) | 17 | 2 091 | 2 213 |
| 3.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT | | 5 203 | | | | | | (79) | (79) | 5 124 | 5 265 | 5 631 |
| 3.4 - INCOME | | 10 325 | | | | | | (314) | (314) | 10 012 | 11 060 | 11 800 |
| 3.5 - EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT | | 4 424 | | | | | | (3) | (3) | 4 422 | 4 729 | 5 035 |
| 3.6 - ASSET MANAGEMENT | | 2 203 | | | | | | (87) | (87) | 2 116 | 2 218 | 2 362 |
| 3.7 - FLEET MANAGEMENT | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.8 - BUDGET AND REPORTING | | 2 848 | | | | | | 53 | 53 | 2 901 | 3 040 | 3 234 |
| 3.9 - FINANCE MANAGEMENT INTERNS | | 382 | | | | | | (0) | (0) | 382 | 411 | 439 |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | | 25 288 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 863) | (2 863) | 22 425 | 26 842 | 27 599 |
| 4.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ADMIN | | 2 997 | | | | | | (75) | (75) | 2 923 | 3 195 | 3 392 |
| 4.2 - IDP | | 6 936 | | | | | | (593) | (593) | 6 343 | 7 418 | 7 906 |
| 4.3 - TOURISM | | 1 159 | | | | | | (87) | (87) | 1 072 | 1 248 | 1 338 |
| 4.4 - LED | | 4 296 | | | | | | (491) | (491) | 3 806 | 4 795 | 4 358 |
| 4.5 - PLANNING | | 6 920 | | | | | | (1 454) | (1 454) | 5 466 | 6 746 | 7 185 |
| 4.6 - MUSEUM | | 1 552 | | | | | | (45) | (45) | 1 506 | 1 667 | 1 783 |
| 4.7 - HOUSING | | 1 428 | | | | | | (119) | (119) | 1 310 | 1 773 | 1 638 |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 255 884 | - | - | - | - | - | 28 128 | 28 128 | 284 012 | 277 398 | 300 483 |
| 5.1 - CIVIL ADMINISTRATION | | 5 252 | | | | | | 1 216 | 1 216 | 6 468 | 5 607 | 5 963 |
| 5.2 - BUILDING SUPERVISION | | 5 168 | | | | | | (144) | (144) | 5 024 | 5 559 | 5 949 |
| 5.3 - WATER URBAN | | 40 779 | | | | | | (11 783) | (11 783) | 28 996 | 43 213 | 45 702 |
| 5.4 - ROADS | | 42 220 | | | | | | 33 683 | 33 683 | 75 903 | 47 054 | 52 247 |
| 5.5 - STORMWATER MANAGEMENT | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.6 - SEWERAGE | | 6 455 | | | | | | 1 306 | 1 306 | 7 761 | 7 283 | 8 228 |
| 5.7 - SEWERAGE WORKS | | 14 130 | | | | | | (807) | (807) | 13 324 | 15 182 | 16 268 |
| 5.8 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | | 4 832 | | | | | | 267 | 267 | 5 099 | 4 946 | 5 152 |
| 5.9 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 2 | | 7 | | | | | | (0) | (0) | 7 | 8 | 10 |
| 5.10 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 6 | | 33 | | | | | | (0) | (0) | 33 | 38 | 43 |
| 5.11 - WATER PURCHASE | | 37 501 | | | | | | (7 400) | (7 400) | 30 101 | 39 714 | 42 017 |
| 5.12 - WATER DISTRIBUTION | | 96 132 | | | | | | 11 802 | 11 802 | 107 934 | 105 100 | 114 862 |
| 5.13 - WATER METER READING | | 2 312 | | | | | | (13) | (13) | 2 299 | 2 468 | 2 625 |
| 5.14 - WATER EXPLOITATION | | 1 064 | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 1 064 | 1 227 | 1 415 |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 65 099 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 703 | 2 703 | 67 802 | 70 496 | 75 951 |
| 6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMIN | | 2 679 | | | | | | 38 | 38 | 2 717 | 2 848 | 3 018 |
| 6.2 - CEMETERY | | 5 519 | | | | | | (76) | (76) | 5 443 | 5 927 | 6 344 |
| 6.3 - MOGALAKWENA LIBRARY | | 4 980 | | | | | | (254) | (254) | 4 726 | 5 412 | 5 895 |
| 6.4 - BUS TEMINUS | | 15 | | | | | | (0) | (0) | 15 | 16 | 18 |
| 6.5 - BAKENBERG LIBRARY | | 1 062 | | | | | | (51) | (51) | 1 011 | 1 140 | 1 219 |
| 6.6 - BABIRWA LIBRARY | | 575 | | | | | | (56) | (56) | 520 | 616 | 657 |
| 6.7 - BAKGOMA LIBRARY | | 690 | | | | | | (89) | (89) | 601 | 739 | 791 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2018

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.8 - MAHWELERENG LIBRARY | | 2 135 | | | | | | (86) | (86) | 2 048 | 2 314 | 2 473 |
| 6.9 - SPORT AND RECREATION | | 9 884 | | | | | | (117) | (117) | 9 767 | 10 875 | 11 956 |
| 6.10 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS | | 8 078 | | | | | | 378 | 378 | 8 456 | 8 669 | 9 276 |
| 6.11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | 29 482 | | | | | | 3 017 | 3 017 | 32 498 | 31 939 | 34 305 |
| Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY | | 58 614 | - | - | - | - | - | 15 943 | 15 943 | 74 556 | 63 032 | 65 240 |
| 7.1 - TRAFFIC & SECURITY ADMIN | | 2 034 | | | | | | 40 | 40 | 2 074 | 2 160 | 2 286 |
| 7.2 - SECURITY | | 20 085 | | | | | | 16 654 | 16 654 | 36 738 | 21 617 | 20 911 |
| 7.3 - TRAFFIC | | 18 699 | | | | | | (502) | (502) | 18 196 | 20 148 | 21 621 |
| 7.4 - FIRE SERVICES | | 8 161 | | | | | | (177) | (177) | 7 984 | 8 741 | 9 324 |
| 7.5 - LICENCES | | 9 636 | | | | | | (72) | (72) | 9 564 | 10 365 | 11 098 |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES | | 257 192 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 516) | (2 516) | 254 675 | 268 896 | 278 064 |
| 8.1 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION | | 7 300 | | | | | | (281) | (281) | 7 020 | 7 834 | 8 373 |
| 8.2 - ELECTRICITY METER READING | | 2 529 | | | | | | 13 | 13 | 2 542 | 2 702 | 2 877 |
| 8.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION INTERNAL | | 154 759 | | | | | | (1 933) | (1 933) | 152 826 | 161 076 | 164 628 |
| 8.4 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION EXTERNAL | | 65 775 | | | | | | 1 580 | 1 580 | 67 356 | 68 386 | 71 112 |
| 8.5 - ELECTRICITY WORKSHOP | | 24 295 | | | | | | (1 383) | (1 383) | 22 912 | 26 170 | 28 135 |
| 8.6 - STREET LIGHTING | | 2 533 | | | | | | (513) | (513) | 2 020 | 2 728 | 2 939 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 885 852 | - | - | - | - | - | 48 195 | 48 195 | 934 047 | 938 696 | 992 746 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | 366 878 | - | - | - | - | - | (70 863) | (70 863) | 296 015 | 399 664 | 441 719 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 3 | Accum. Funds 4 | Multi-year capital 5 | Unfore. Unavoid. 6 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 | Other Adjusts. 8 | Total Adjusts. 9 | Adjusted Budget 10 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | 1 | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 73 201 | – | – | – | – | – | (179) | (179) | 73 022 | 77 519 | 82 016 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 243 068 | – | – | – | – | – | 2 500 | 2 500 | 245 568 | 257 409 | 272 339 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 70 086 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 70 086 | 74 221 | 78 526 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 25 791 | – | – | – | – | – | (733) | (733) | 25 058 | 27 312 | 28 896 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 15 056 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15 056 | 15 944 | 16 869 |
| Service charges - other | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 1 215 | | | | | | (618) | (618) | 597 | 1 287 | 1 362 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 39 017 | | | | | | (430) | (430) | 38 587 | 41 319 | 43 716 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 3 149 | | | | | | (30) | (30) | 3 119 | 3 335 | 3 528 |
| Dividends received | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 5 831 | | | | | | (1 864) | (1 864) | 3 967 | 6 175 | 6 533 |
| Licences and permits | | 28 | | | | | | 9 039 | 9 039 | 9 067 | 29 | 31 |
| Agency services | | 9 409 | | | | | | (9 409) | (9 409) | – | 9 965 | 10 543 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 385 152 | | | | | | (20 580) | (20 580) | 364 572 | 410 124 | 432 789 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 5 308 | – | – | – | – | – | (752) | (752) | 4 556 | 5 621 | 5 947 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | 8 753 | | | | | | – | – | 8 753 | 9 270 | 9 807 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 885 064 | – | – | – | – | – | (23 056) | (23 056) | 862 008 | 939 531 | 992 902 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 287 994 | – | – | – | – | – | 45 514 | 45 514 | 333 508 | 308 882 | 330 318 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 22 035 | | | | | | (16 779) | (16 779) | 5 256 | 23 463 | 25 000 |
| Debt impairment | | 38 140 | | | | | | – | – | 38 140 | 39 466 | 40 693 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 93 744 | – | – | – | – | – | (2 670) | (2 670) | 91 074 | 108 134 | 124 732 |
| Finance charges | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bulk purchases | | 224 985 | – | – | – | – | – | (193) | (193) | 224 792 | 232 447 | 240 147 |
| Other materials | | 57 142 | | | | | | (25 539) | (25 539) | 31 603 | 62 587 | 63 619 |
| Contracted services | | 59 356 | – | – | – | – | – | 89 314 | 89 314 | 148 670 | 58 034 | 56 440 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 30 131 | | | | | | (28 821) | (28 821) | 1 310 | 31 909 | 33 760 |
| Other expenditure | | 71 537 | – | – | – | – | – | (11 842) | (11 842) | 59 694 | 73 775 | 78 037 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Expenditure | | 885 064 | – | – | – | – | – | 48 983 | 48 983 | 934 047 | 938 696 | 992 746 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (0) | – | – | – | – | – | (72 039) | (72 039) | (72 039) | 835 | 156 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 367 666 | | | | | | 388 | 388 | 368 054 | 398 829 | 441 563 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | 788 | | | | | | 788 | 788 | 1 576 | – | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation | | 368 454 | – | – | – | – | – | (70 863) | (70 863) | 297 591 | 399 664 | 441 719 |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | 368 454 | – | – | – | – | – | (70 863) | (70 863) | 297 591 | 399 664 | 441 719 |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 368 454 | – | – | – | – | – | (70 863) | (70 863) | 297 591 | 399 664 | 441 719 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 368 454 | – | – | – | – | – | (70 863) | (70 863) | 297 591 | 399 664 | 441 719 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 150 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 000 | 160 000 | 183 558 |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | 150 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 000 | 160 000 | 183 558 |
| Single-year expenditure to be adjusted | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 1 610 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 610) | (1 610) | - | 50 | 45 |
| Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | | 22 268 | - | - | - | - | - | (13 112) | (13 112) | 9 156 | 460 | - |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 1 788 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 223) | (1 223) | 565 | - | - |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | | 7 035 | - | - | - | - | - | (6 235) | (6 235) | 800 | 7 000 | - |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 233 856 | - | - | - | - | - | (21 435) | (21 435) | 212 422 | 211 689 | 227 504 |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 32 878 | - | - | - | - | - | (17 392) | (17 392) | 15 486 | 22 879 | 30 030 |
| Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY | | 5 478 | - | - | - | - | - | (5 469) | (5 469) | 10 | 5 743 | 1 464 |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES | | 31 235 | - | - | - | - | - | (10 443) | (10 443) | 20 791 | 43 683 | 39 153 |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 336 147 | - | - | - | - | - | (76 918) | (76 918) | 259 229 | 291 503 | 298 196 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 486 147 | - | - | - | - | - | (76 918) | (76 918) | 409 229 | 451 503 | 481 754 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 26 091 | - | - | - | - | - | (20 089) | (20 089) | 6 002 | 523 | 50 |
| Executive and council | | 1 465 | | | | | | (1 465) | (1 465) | - | 50 | 45 |
| Finance and administration | | 24 606 | | | | | | (18 604) | (18 604) | 6 002 | 473 | 5 |
| Internal audit | | 20 | | | | | | (20) | (20) | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 25 070 | - | - | - | - | - | (15 325) | (15 325) | 9 745 | 25 933 | 33 195 |
| Community and social services | | 7 014 | | | | | | (3 124) | (3 124) | 3 890 | 979 | 880 |
| Sport and recreation | | 13 578 | | | | | | (7 732) | (7 732) | 5 846 | 13 050 | 24 100 |
| Public safety | | 4 478 | | | | | | (4 469) | (4 469) | 10 | 11 904 | 8 215 |
| Housing | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 55 335 | - | - | - | - | - | (18 966) | (18 966) | 36 370 | 32 973 | 44 321 |
| Planning and development | | 7 025 | | | | | | (6 225) | (6 225) | 800 | 7 000 | - |
| Road transport | | 48 310 | | | | | | (12 741) | (12 741) | 35 570 | 25 973 | 44 321 |
| Environmental protection | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 378 152 | - | - | - | - | - | (21 039) | (21 039) | 357 113 | 392 055 | 404 139 |
| Energy sources | | 30 735 | | | | | | (9 943) | (9 943) | 20 791 | 37 497 | 32 348 |
| Water management | | 328 871 | | | | | | (6 110) | (6 110) | 322 761 | 336 683 | 349 731 |
| Waste water management | | 6 275 | | | | | | (2 275) | (2 275) | 4 000 | 9 025 | 17 010 |
| Waste management | | 12 271 | | | | | | (2 711) | (2 711) | 9 560 | 8 850 | 5 050 |
| Other | | 1 500 | | | | | | (1 500) | (1 500) | - | 20 | 49 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 486 147 | - | - | - | - | - | (76 918) | (76 918) | 409 229 | 451 503 | 481 754 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 367 666 | | | | | | 89 | 89 | 367 755 | 398 829 | 442 479 |
| Provincial Government | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 367 666 | - | - | - | - | - | 89 | 89 | 367 755 | 398 829 | 442 479 |
| Public contributions & donations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | 118 481 | | | | | | (77 008) | (77 008) | 41 474 | 52 674 | 39 275 |
| Total Capital Funding | | 486 147 | - | - | - | - | - | (76 918) | (76 918) | 409 229 | 451 503 | 481 754 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2018

| Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjus. | Total Adjus. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.1 - COUNCIL AND GENERAL | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR & SPEAKER | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.3 - FULL TIME COUNCILLORS | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5 - RISK MANAGEMENT | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6 - INTERNAL AUDIT | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.7 - COMMUNICATION | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.8 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT UNIT | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.1 - CORPORATE ADMIN AND PROPERTY | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.2 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 1-10 | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 2-12 | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.4 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 3-12 | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.5 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT HERFSLAND | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.6 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT SOETDORINGS | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.7 - BABIRWA OFFICES | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.8 - DIPICHI - OFFICES | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.9 - LEGAL SERVICES | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.10 - MAPELA OFFICES | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.11 - REBONE HALLS/OFFICES | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.12 - BAKENBERG HALL/OFFICES | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.13 - HUMAN RESOURCES | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.14 - MAHWELERENG HALL/OFFICES | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.15 - TAYOB HALL | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.16 - CIVIC CENTRE | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.17 - VAN RENSBURG HALL | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.18 - IT SUPPORT | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.19 - FIXED PROPERTY | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.20 - SUPPORT SERVICES | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.1 - FINANCE ADMINISTRATION | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.2 - ASSESSMENT RATES | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.4 - INCOME | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.5 - EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.6 - ASSET MANAGEMENT | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.7 - FLEET MANAGEMENT | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.8 - BUDGET AND REPORTING | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.9 - FINANCE MANAGEMENT INTERNS | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ADMIN | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.2 - IDP | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.3 - TOURISM | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.4 - LED | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.6 - BABIRWA LIBRARY | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.7 - BAKGOMA LIBRARY | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.8 - MAHWELERENG LIBRARY | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.9 - SPORT AND RECREATION | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.10 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.1 - TRAFFIC & SECURITY ADMIN | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.2 - SECURITY | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.3 - TRAFFIC | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.4 - FIRE SERVICES | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.5 - LICENCES | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.1 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.2 - ELECTRICITY METER READING | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION INTERNAL | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.4 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION EXTERNAL | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.5 - ELECTRICITY WORKSHOP | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.6 - STREET LIGHTING | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | | 150 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 000 | 160 000 | 183 558 |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single-year expenditure appropriation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 1 610 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 610) | (1 610) | - | 50 | 45 |
| 1.1 - COUNCIL AND GENERAL | | 1 295 | | | | | | (1 295) | (1 295) | - | 40 | 35 |
| 1.2 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR & SPEAKER | | 100 | | | | | | (100) | (100) | - | - | - |
| 1.3 - FULL TIME COUNCILLORS | | 35 | | | | | | (35) | (35) | - | 10 | 10 |
| 1.4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | 20 | | | | | | (20) | (20) | - | - | - |
| 1.5 - RISK MANAGEMENT | | 15 | | | | | | (15) | (15) | - | - | - |
| 1.6 - INTERNAL AUDIT | | 20 | | | | | | (20) | (20) | - | - | - |
| 1.7 - COMMUNICATION | | 10 | | | | | | (10) | (10) | - | - | - |
| 1.8 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT UNIT | | 115 | | | | | | (115) | (115) | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | | 22 268 | - | - | - | - | - | (13 112) | (13 112) | 9 156 | 460 | - |
| 2.1 - CORPORATE ADMIN AND PROPERTY | | 15 | | | | | | (15) | (15) | - | - | - |
| 2.2 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 1-10 | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 2-12 | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.4 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 3-12 | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.5 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT HERFSLAND | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.6 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT SOETDORINGS | | 20 | | | | | | (20) | (20) | - | - | - |
| 2.7 - BABIRWA OFFICES | | 581 | | | | | | (581) | (581) | - | - | - |
| 2.8 - DIPICHI - OFFICES | | 716 | | | | | | (716) | (716) | - | - | - |
| 2.9 - LEGAL SERVICES | | 15 | | | | | | (15) | (15) | - | - | - |
| 2.10 - MAPELA OFFICES | | 621 | | | | | | (621) | (621) | - | 160 | - |
| 2.11 - REBONE HALLS/OFFICES | | 13 | | | | | | (13) | (13) | - | - | - |
| 2.12 - BAKENBERG HALL/OFFICES | | 1 | | | | | | (1) | (1) | - | 150 | - |
| 2.13 - HUMAN RESOURCES | | 110 | | | | | | (110) | (110) | - | - | - |
| 2.14 - MAHWELERENG HALL/OFFICES | | 3 000 | | | | | | (3 000) | (3 000) | - | - | - |
| 2.15 - TAYOB HALL | | 100 | | | | | | (100) | (100) | - | 150 | - |
| 2.16 - CIVIC CENTRE | | 1 227 | | | | | | 2 583 | 2 583 | 3 810 | - | - |
| 2.17 - VAN RENSBURG HALL | | 130 | | | | | | (130) | (130) | - | - | - |
| 2.18 - IT SUPPORT | | 15 590 | | | | | | (10 244) | (10 244) | 5 346 | - | - |
| 2.19 - FIXED PROPERTY | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.20 - SUPPORT SERVICES | | 132 | | | | | | (132) | (132) | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 1 788 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 223) | (1 223) | 565 | - | - |
| 3.1 - FINANCE ADMINISTRATION | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.2 - ASSESSMENT RATES | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT | | 30 | | | | | | (30) | (30) | - | - | - |
| 3.4 - INCOME | | 1 101 | | | | | | (538) | (538) | 563 | - | - |
| 3.5 - EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT | | 20 | | | | | | (20) | (20) | - | - | - |
| 3.6 - ASSET MANAGEMENT | | 617 | | | | | | (616) | (616) | 1 | - | - |
| 3.7 - FLEET MANAGEMENT | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.8 - BUDGET AND REPORTING | | 20 | | | | | | (20) | (20) | - | - | - |
| 3.9 - FINANCE MANAGEMENT INTERNS | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | | 7 035 | - | - | - | - | - | (6 235) | (6 235) | 800 | 7 000 | - |
| 4.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ADMIN | | 10 | | | | | | (10) | (10) | - | - | - |
| 4.2 - IDP | | 10 | | | | | | (10) | (10) | - | - | - |
| 4.3 - TOURISM | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.4 - LED | | 7 005 | | | | | | (6 205) | (6 205) | 800 | 7 000 | - |
| 4.5 - PLANNING | | 10 | | | | | | (10) | (10) | - | - | - |
| 4.6 - MUSEUM | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.7 - HOUSING | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 233 856 | - | - | - | - | - | (21 435) | (21 435) | 212 422 | 211 689 | 227 504 |

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| 5.1 - CIVIL ADMINISTRATION | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.2 - BUILDING SUPERVISION | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | 8 | - |
| 5.3 - WATER URBAN | | - | | | | | | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | - | - |
| 5.4 - ROADS | | 46 210 | | | | | | (10 641) | (10 641) | 35 570 | 24 473 | 42 321 |
| 5.5 - STORMWATER MANAGEMENT | | 2 100 | | | | | | (2 100) | (2 100) | - | 1 500 | 2 000 |
| 5.6 - SEWERAGE | | 4 000 | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 4 000 | 8 000 | 16 000 |
| 5.7 - SEWERAGE WORKS | | 2 275 | | | | | | (2 275) | (2 275) | - | 1 025 | 1 010 |
| 5.8 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | | 400 | | | | | | (309) | (309) | 91 | - | - |
| 5.9 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 2 | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.10 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 6 | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.11 - WATER PURCHASE | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.12 - WATER DISTRIBUTION | | 178 871 | | | | | | (7 610) | (7 610) | 171 261 | 176 683 | 166 173 |
| 5.13 - WATER METER READING | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.14 - WATER EXPLOITATION | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 32 878 | - | - | - | - | - | (17 392) | (17 392) | 15 486 | 22 879 | 30 030 |
| 6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMIN | | 15 | | | | | | (15) | (15) | - | - | - |
| 6.2 - CEMETERY | | 2 190 | | | | | | (2 110) | (2 110) | 80 | - | 300 |
| 6.3 - MOGALAKWENA LIBRARY | | 280 | | | | | | (280) | (280) | - | 50 | - |
| 6.4 - BUS TEMINUS | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.5 - BAKENBERG LIBRARY | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | 12 | - |
| 6.6 - BABIRWA LIBRARY | | 10 | | | | | | (10) | (10) | - | 10 | - |
| 6.7 - BAKGOMA LIBRARY | | 165 | | | | | | (165) | (165) | - | 295 | - |
| 6.8 - MAHWELERENG LIBRARY | | 83 | | | | | | (83) | (83) | - | 32 | - |
| 6.9 - SPORT AND RECREATION | | 13 578 | | | | | | (7 826) | (7 826) | 5 752 | 13 050 | 24 100 |
| 6.10 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS | | 4 286 | | | | | | (4 191) | (4 191) | 94 | 580 | 580 |
| 6.11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | 12 271 | | | | | | (2 711) | (2 711) | 9 560 | 8 850 | 5 050 |
| Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY | | 5 478 | - | - | - | - | - | (5 469) | (5 469) | 10 | 5 743 | 1 464 |
| 7.1 - TRAFFIC & SECURITY ADMIN | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.2 - SECURITY | | 265 | | | | | | (265) | (265) | - | 475 | 175 |
| 7.3 - TRAFFIC | | 1 213 | | | | | | (1 204) | (1 204) | 10 | 4 748 | 1 240 |
| 7.4 - FIRE SERVICES | | 2 500 | | | | | | (2 500) | (2 500) | - | 500 | - |
| 7.5 - LICENCES | | 1 500 | | | | | | (1 500) | (1 500) | - | 20 | 49 |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES | | 31 235 | - | - | - | - | - | (10 443) | (10 443) | 20 791 | 43 683 | 39 153 |
| 8.1 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | 5 | 5 |
| 8.2 - ELECTRICITY METER READING | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION INTERNAL | | 7 385 | | | | | | (6 960) | (6 960) | 425 | 13 003 | 10 250 |
| 8.4 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION EXTERNAL | | 20 770 | | | | | | (920) | (920) | 19 850 | 21 000 | 19 800 |
| 8.5 - ELECTRICITY WORKSHOP | | 2 580 | | | | | | (2 063) | (2 063) | 516 | 3 494 | 2 298 |
| 8.6 - STREET LIGHTING | | 500 | | | | | | (500) | (500) | - | 6 181 | 6 800 |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 336 147 | - | - | - | - | - | (76 918) | (76 918) | 259 229 | 291 503 | 298 196 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 486 147 | - | - | - | - | - | (76 918) | (76 918) | 409 229 | 451 503 | 481 754 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 109 645 | | | | | | (68 455) | (68 455) | 41 190 | 116 005 | 122 733 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 330 000 | – | – | – | – | – | (96 590) | (96 590) | 233 410 | 349 140 | 369 390 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 145 323 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 145 323 | 198 455 | 254 516 |
| Other debtors | | 169 370 | | | | | | 169 370 | 169 370 | 338 740 | 179 194 | 189 587 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | 3 163 | | | | | | 3 163 | 3 163 | 6 326 | 3 347 | 3 541 |
| Inventory | | 30 534 | | | | | | 30 534 | 30 534 | 61 069 | 32 305 | 34 179 |
| Total current assets | | 788 036 | – | – | – | – | – | 38 023 | 38 023 | 826 059 | 878 445 | 973 946 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | 293 | | | | | | 293 | 293 | 587 | 310 | 328 |
| Investments | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment property | | 2 646 | | | | | | 2 646 | 2 646 | 5 292 | 2 799 | 2 962 |
| Investment in Associate | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1 | 1 979 640 | – | – | – | – | – | 6 903 059 | 6 903 059 | 8 882 699 | 2 094 460 | 2 215 938 |
| Agricultural | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangible | | 1 781 | | | | | | 1 781 | 1 781 | 3 562 | 1 884 | 1 993 |
| Other non-current assets | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total non current assets | | 1 984 361 | – | – | – | – | – | 6 907 779 | 6 907 779 | 8 892 140 | 2 099 453 | 2 221 222 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 2 772 397 | – | – | – | – | – | 6 945 802 | 6 945 802 | 9 718 199 | 2 977 898 | 3 195 167 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Consumer deposits | | 27 557 | | | | | | 27 557 | 27 557 | 55 114 | 29 155 | 30 846 |
| Trade and other payables | | 267 326 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 267 326 | 282 831 | 299 235 |
| Provisions | | 4 232 | | | | | | 4 232 | 4 232 | 8 464 | 4 477 | 4 737 |
| Total current liabilities | | 299 115 | – | – | – | – | – | 31 789 | 31 789 | 330 903 | 316 463 | 334 818 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Provisions | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total non current liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 299 115 | – | – | – | – | – | 31 789 | 31 789 | 330 903 | 316 463 | 334 818 |
| NET ASSETS | 2 | 2 473 282 | – | – | – | – | – | 6 914 013 | 6 914 013 | 9 387 295 | 2 661 435 | 2 860 349 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 30 916 | – | – | – | – | – | (2 541) | (2 541) | 28 375 | 33 497 | 34 664 |
| Reserves | | 2 441 739 | – | – | – | – | – | 6 917 180 | 6 917 180 | 9 358 920 | 2 583 360 | 2 733 195 |
| Minorities' interests | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | 2 472 656 | – | – | – | – | – | 6 914 640 | 6 914 640 | 9 387 295 | 2 616 857 | 2 767 859 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 3 A1 | Accum. Funds 4 B | Multi-year capital 5 C | Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D | Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E | Other Adjusts. 8 F | Total Adjusts. 9 G | Adjusted Budget 10 H | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 73 201 | | | | | | (179) | (179) | 73 022 | 77 519 | 82 016 |
| Service charges | | 354 001 | | | | | | 1 767 | 1 767 | 355 768 | 374 887 | 396 631 |
| Other revenue | | 21 791 | | | | | | (3 634) | (3 634) | 18 157 | 23 077 | 24 415 |
| Government - operating | 1 | 385 152 | | | | | | (20 580) | (20 580) | 364 572 | 410 124 | 432 789 |
| Government - capital | 1 | 367 666 | | | | | | 388 | 388 | 368 054 | 398 829 | 441 563 |
| Interest | | 42 166 | | | | | | (430) | (430) | 41 737 | 44 654 | 47 244 |
| Dividends | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (854 933) | | | | | | 51 410 | 51 410 | (803 523) | (906 787) | (958 987) |
| Finance charges | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | (30 131) | | | | | | 28 821 | 28 821 | (1 310) | (31 909) | (33 760) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 358 913 | - | - | - | - | - | 57 563 | 57 563 | 416 476 | 390 395 | 431 912 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 8 753 | | | | | | - | - | 8 753 | 9 270 | 9 807 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (367 666) | | | | | | (388) | (388) | (368 054) | (398 829) | (441 563) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (358 913) | - | - | - | - | - | (388) | (388) | (359 301) | (389 559) | (431 756) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 57 175 | 57 175 | 57 175 | 835 | 156 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 217 426 | | | | | | - | - | 217 426 | - | 835 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 217 426 | - | - | - | - | - | 57 175 | 57 175 | 274 601 | 835 | 991 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 3 A1 | Accum. Funds 4 B | Multi-year capital 5 C | Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D | Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E | Other Adjusts. 8 F | Total Adjusts. 9 G | Adjusted Budget 10 H | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 217 426 | – | – | – | – | – | 57 175 | 57 175 | 274 601 | 835 | 991 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | 222 220 | – | – | – | – | – | (222 220) | (222 220) | – | 464 310 | 491 132 |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cash and investments available: | | 439 645 | – | – | – | – | – | (165 045) | (165 045) | 274 601 | 465 145 | 492 123 |
| Applications of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 24 656 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 24 656 | 26 086 | 27 599 |
| Unspent borrowing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Statutory requirements | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other working capital requirements | 2 | (70 123) | – | – | – | – | – | (168 466) | (168 466) | (238 590) | (118 582) | (169 700) |
| Other provisions | | 4 232 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 232 | 4 477 | 4 737 |
| Long term investments committed | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | | 360 348 | – | – | – | – | – | 8 998 571 | 8 998 571 | 9 358 920 | 2 583 360 | 2 733 195 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | 319 113 | – | – | – | – | – | 8 830 105 | 8 830 105 | 9 149 218 | 2 495 342 | 2 595 832 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | 120 532 | – | – | – | – | – | (8 995 150) | (8 995 150) | (8 874 618) | (2 030 197) | (2 103 708) |

LIM367 Moqalakwena - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2018

| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| | | Original Budget A | Prior Adjusted 7 A1 | Accum. Funds 8 B | Multi-year capital 9 C | Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D | Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E | Other Adjus. 12 F | Total Adjus. 13 G | Adjusted Budget 14 H | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total New Assets to be adjusted | 1 | 469 901 | - | - | - | - | - | (60 382) | (60 382) | 409 519 | 443 803 | 477 304 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 43 510 | - | - | - | - | - | (7 941) | (7 941) | 35 570 | 21 098 | 38 621 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 500 | 2 000 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 25 059 | - | - | - | - | - | (4 784) | (4 784) | 20 275 | 32 484 | 32 400 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 324 971 | - | - | - | - | - | (7 210) | (7 210) | 317 761 | 334 333 | 347 331 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 6 020 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 020) | (2 020) | 4 000 | 9 000 | 17 000 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 1 500 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 500) | (1 500) | - | 2 000 | 3 000 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 401 061 | - | - | - | - | - | (23 455) | (23 455) | 377 606 | 400 415 | 440 352 |
| Community Facilities | | 7 000 | - | - | - | - | - | (7 000) | (7 000) | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 12 078 | - | - | - | - | - | (6 326) | (6 326) | 5 752 | 12 250 | 23 300 |
| Community Assets | | 19 078 | - | - | - | - | - | (13 326) | (13 326) | 5 752 | 12 250 | 23 300 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | 3 146 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 944 | 2 944 | 6 090 | 8 006 | 476 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | 6 | 3 146 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 944 | 2 944 | 6 090 | 8 006 | 476 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 16 120 | - | - | - | - | - | (15 529) | (15 529) | 591 | 20 | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 16 120 | - | - | - | - | - | (15 529) | (15 529) | 591 | 20 | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 755 | 4 755 | 4 755 | 10 | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 2 162 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 036) | (2 036) | 126 | 735 | 226 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 5 755 | - | - | - | - | - | (485) | (485) | 5 269 | 6 961 | 4 771 |
| Transport Assets | | 22 580 | - | - | - | - | - | (13 250) | (13 250) | 9 330 | 15 407 | 8 180 |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted | 2 | 11 896 | - | - | - | - | - | (11 896) | (11 896) | - | 3 700 | 2 450 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 2 100 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 100) | (2 100) | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 2 976 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 976) | (2 976) | - | 3 700 | 2 450 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 2 020 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 020) | (2 020) | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 7 096 | - | - | - | - | - | (7 096) | (7 096) | - | 3 700 | 2 450 |
| Community Facilities | | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | (500) | (500) | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | (500) | (500) | - | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | 4 300 | - | - | - | - | - | (4 300) | (4 300) | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | 6 | 4 300 | - | - | - | - | - | (4 300) | (4 300) | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted | 2a | 4 350 | - | - | - | - | - | (4 350) | (4 350) | - | 4 000 | 2 000 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | (500) | (500) | - | 4 000 | 2 000 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | |
|--|---------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 7 | Accum. Funds 8 | Multi-year capital 9 | Unfore. Unavoid. 10 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 | Other Adjus. 12 | Total Adjus. 13 | Adjusted Budget 14 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| Rail Infrastructure | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Infrastructure | | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | (500) | (500) | - | 4 000 | 2 000 | |
| Community Facilities | | 1 350 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 350) | (1 350) | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community Assets | | 1 350 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 350) | (1 350) | - | - | - | |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operational Buildings | | 2 500 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 500) | (2 500) | - | - | - | |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Assets | | 2 500 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 500) | (2 500) | - | - | - | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 4 | 43 510 | - | - | - | - | - | (7 941) | (7 941) | 35 570 | 21 098 | 38 621 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | | 2 100 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 100) | (2 100) | - | 1 500 | 2 000 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | | 28 535 | - | - | - | - | - | (8 260) | (8 260) | 20 275 | 40 184 | 36 850 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | | 324 971 | - | - | - | - | - | (7 210) | (7 210) | 317 761 | 334 333 | 347 331 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | | 8 040 | - | - | - | - | - | (4 040) | (4 040) | 4 000 | 9 000 | 17 000 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | 1 500 | | - | - | - | - | - | (1 500) | (1 500) | - | 2 000 | 3 000 | |
| Rail Infrastructure | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Infrastructure | 408 657 | | - | - | - | - | - | (31 051) | (31 051) | 377 606 | 408 115 | 444 802 | |
| Community Facilities | 8 850 | | - | - | - | - | - | (8 850) | (8 850) | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | 12 078 | | - | - | - | - | - | (6 326) | (6 326) | 5 752 | 12 250 | 23 300 | |
| Community Assets | 20 928 | | - | - | - | - | - | (15 176) | (15 176) | 5 752 | 12 250 | 23 300 | |
| Heritage Assets | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Revenue Generating | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Investment properties | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operational Buildings | 9 946 | | - | - | - | - | - | (3 856) | (3 856) | 6 090 | 8 006 | 476 | |
| Housing | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Assets | 9 946 | | - | - | - | - | - | (3 856) | (3 856) | 6 090 | 8 006 | 476 | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Servitudes | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Licences and Rights | 16 120 | | - | - | - | - | - | (15 529) | (15 529) | 591 | 20 | - | |
| Intangible Assets | 16 120 | | - | - | - | - | - | (15 529) | (15 529) | 591 | 20 | - | |
| Computer Equipment | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 4 755 | 4 755 | 4 755 | 10 | - | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 2 162 | | - | - | - | - | - | (2 036) | (2 036) | 126 | 735 | 226 | |
| Machinery and Equipment | 5 755 | | - | - | - | - | - | (485) | (485) | 5 269 | 6 961 | 4 771 | |
| Transport Assets | 22 580 | | - | - | - | - | - | (13 250) | (13 250) | 9 330 | 15 407 | 8 180 | |
| Libraries | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted | 4 | 486 147 | - | - | - | - | (76 628) | (76 628) | 409 519 | 451 503 | 481 754 | | |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 1 576 981 | | | | | | 5 490 689 | 5 490 689 | 7 067 669 | 1 671 243 | 1 759 313 | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 2 100 | | | | | | 7 312 | 7 312 | 9 412 | 1 500 | 2 000 | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 30 826 | | | | | | 107 329 | 107 329 | 138 156 | 37 984 | 28 600 | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 302 877 | | | | | | 1 054 549 | 1 054 549 | 1 357 426 | 331 333 | 376 331 | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 4 290 | | | | | | 14 937 | 14 937 | 19 227 | 9 000 | 17 000 | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 1 500 | | | | | | 5 223 | 5 223 | 6 723 | 2 000 | 3 000 | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Infrastructure | | 1 918 574 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 680 038 | 6 680 038 | 8 598 612 | 2 053 060 | 2 186 244 | |
| Community Facilities | 1 850 | | | | | | 6 441 | 6 441 | 8 291 | - | - | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | 15 500 | | | | | | 53 967 | 53 967 | 69 467 | 12 250 | 23 300 | | |
| Community Assets | 17 350 | - | - | - | - | - | 60 409 | 60 409 | 77 759 | 12 250 | 23 300 | | |
| Heritage Assets | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Revenue Generating | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |
| Investment properties | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | 16 400 | | | | | 57 101 | 57 101 | 73 501 | 10 460 | 470 | |
| Housing | | 100 | | | | | 348 | 348 | 448 | – | – | |
| Other Assets | | 16 500 | – | – | – | – | 57 449 | 57 449 | 73 949 | 10 460 | 470 | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Servitudes | | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Licences and Rights | | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Intangible Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Computer Equipment | | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1 625 | | | | | 5 658 | 5 658 | 7 283 | 210 | 169 | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 15 339 | | | | | 53 406 | 53 406 | 68 744 | 12 507 | 4 930 | |
| Transport Assets | | 14 680 | | | | | 51 112 | 51 112 | 65 792 | 10 657 | 5 780 | |
| Libraries | | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 1 984 067 | – | – | – | – | – | 6 908 072 | 6 908 072 | 8 892 140 | 2 099 143 | 2 220 893 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 93 744 | – | – | – | – | – | (2 041) | (2 041) | 91 703 | 108 134 | 124 732 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by asset class | 3 | 57 142 | – | – | – | – | – | 24 941 | 24 941 | 82 083 | 62 587 | 63 619 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 4 294 | – | – | – | – | – | 24 673 | 24 673 | 28 967 | 4 547 | 4 611 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 14 466 | – | – | – | – | – | (4 011) | (4 011) | 10 454 | 17 555 | 16 689 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 26 807 | – | – | – | – | – | 233 | 233 | 27 040 | 27 855 | 28 905 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 3 000 | – | – | – | – | – | 2 932 | 2 932 | 5 932 | 3 177 | 3 361 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 508 | – | – | – | – | – | (508) | (508) | – | 855 | 905 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure | | 49 074 | – | – | – | – | – | 23 319 | 23 319 | 72 393 | 53 989 | 54 471 |
| Community Facilities | | 156 | – | – | – | – | – | (156) | (156) | – | 166 | 175 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 130 | – | – | – | – | – | (130) | (130) | – | 137 | 145 |
| Community Assets | | 286 | – | – | – | – | – | (286) | (286) | – | 303 | 320 |
| Heritage Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | 1 599 | – | – | – | – | – | (1 491) | (1 491) | 108 | 1 693 | 1 791 |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Assets | | 1 599 | – | – | – | – | – | (1 491) | (1 491) | 108 | 1 693 | 1 791 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | 37 | – | – | – | – | – | (37) | (37) | – | 39 | 42 |
| Intangible Assets | | 37 | – | – | – | – | – | (37) | (37) | – | 39 | 42 |
| Computer Equipment | | 138 | – | – | – | – | – | (138) | (138) | – | 146 | 154 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 38 | – | – | – | – | – | (38) | (38) | – | 41 | 43 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 1 370 | – | – | – | – | – | (420) | (420) | 950 | 1 451 | 1 535 |
| Transport Assets | | 4 600 | – | – | – | – | – | 4 032 | 4 032 | 8 632 | 4 925 | 5 262 |
| Libraries | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted | | 150 886 | – | – | – | – | – | 22 900 | 22 900 | 173 786 | 170 720 | 188 351 |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 3.3% | 0.0% | | | | | | | 0.0% | 1.7% | 0.9% |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | | 17.3% | 0.0% | | | | | | | 0.0% | 7.1% | 3.6% |
| R&M as a % of PPE | | 2.9% | 0.0% | | | | | | | 0.9% | 3.0% | 2.9% |
| Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE | | 3.7% | 0.0% | | | | | | | 0.9% | 3.3% | 3.1% |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | 18824 | | | | | | - | - | 19 | 18824 | 18824 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 25625 | | | | | | - | - | 26 | 25625 | 25625 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 31097 | | | | | | - | - | 31 | 31097 | 31097 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | 0 | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 76 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 76 | 76 | 76 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | 0 | | | | | | - | - | - | 0 | 0 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 3,4 | 0 | | | | | | - | - | - | 0 | 0 |
| No water supply | | 9707 | | | | | | - | - | 10 | 9707 | 9707 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 85 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 85 | 85 | 85 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 17796 | | | | | | - | - | 17 796 | 17796 | 17796 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 1811 | | | | | | - | - | 1 811 | 1811 | 1811 |
| Chemical toilet | | 0 | | | | | | - | - | - | 0 | 0 |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 6985 | | | | | | - | - | 6 985 | 6985 | 6985 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 41780 | | | | | | - | - | 41 780 | 41780 | 41780 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 68 372 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 68 372 | 68 372 | 68 372 |
| Bucket toilet | | 0 | | | | | | - | - | - | 0 | 0 |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | 3555 | | | | | | - | - | 3 555 | 3555 | 3555 |
| No toilet provisions | | 3388 | | | | | | - | - | 3 388 | 3388 | 3388 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 6 943 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 943 | 6 943 | 6 943 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 75 315 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 75 315 | 75 315 | 75 315 |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min. service level) | | 69004 | | | | | | - | - | 69 004 | 69004 | 69004 |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level) | | 0 | | | | | | - | - | - | 0 | 0 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 69 004 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 69 004 | 69 004 | 69 004 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | 0 | | | | | | - | - | - | 0 | 0 |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | 500 | | | | | | - | - | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Other energy sources | | 6309 | | | | | | - | - | 6 309 | 6309 | 6309 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 6 809 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 809 | 6 809 | 6 809 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 75 813 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 75 813 | 75 813 | 75 813 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service) | | 16977 | | | | | | - | - | 16 977 | 16977 | 16977 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 16 977 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 977 | 16 977 | 16 977 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | 441 | | | | | | - | - | 441 | 441 | 441 |
| Using communal refuse dump | | 529 | | | | | | - | - | 529 | 529 | 529 |
| Using own refuse dump | | 43513 | | | | | | - | - | 43 513 | 43513 | 43513 |
| Other rubbish disposal | | 61 | | | | | | - | - | 61 | 61 | 61 |
| No rubbish disposal | | 13793 | | | | | | - | - | 13 793 | 13793 | 13793 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 58 337 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 58 337 | 58 337 | 58 337 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 75 314 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 75 314 | 75 314 | 75 314 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | 0 | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | 0 | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | 0 | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 0 | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service) | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (removed once a week) | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Highest level of free service provided | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold) | | 100000 | | | | | | - | - | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | | | | | | - | - | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | 30.51 | | | | | | - | - | 31 | 32 | 34 |
| Electricity (kw per household per month) | | 50 | | | | | | - | - | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | 55.9 | | | | | | - | - | 56 | 59 | 63 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social pa | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2018

| City of Mogaikwena - Supporting Table B3: Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance - 2016/2017 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 6 A1 | 7 B | 8 C | 9 D | 10 E | 11 F | 12 G | 13 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | | 73 201 | | | | | | (179) | (179) | 73 022 | 77 519 | 82 016 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Property Rates | | 73 201 | - | - | - | - | - | (179) | (179) | 73 022 | 77 519 | 82 016 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | | 243 068 | | | | | | 2 500 | 2 500 | 245 568 | 257 409 | 272 339 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | | 243 068 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 500 | 2 500 | 245 568 | 257 409 | 272 339 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | | 70 086 | | | | | | - | - | 70 086 | 74 221 | 78 526 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | | 70 086 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70 086 | 74 221 | 78 526 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 25 791 | | | | | | (733) | (733) | 25 058 | 27 312 | 28 896 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 25 791 | - | - | - | - | - | (733) | (733) | 25 058 | 27 312 | 28 896 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | | 15 056 | | | | | | - | - | 15 056 | 15 944 | 16 869 |
| Total landfill revenue | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| less Revenue Foregone | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | | 15 056 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 056 | 15 944 | 16 869 |
| Other Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Plan Fees | | 672826 | | | | | | | - | 673 | 713 | 754 |
| Cemetery Fees | | 169899 | | | | | | | - | 170 | 180 | 190 |
| Clearance Certificates | | 361969 | | | | | | | - | 362 | 383 | 406 |
| Entrance Fees | | 50000 | | | | | | | - | 50 | 53 | 56 |
| Fire Brigade Fees | | 69597 | | | | | | | - | 70 | 74 | 78 |
| Tender Documents | | 647748 | | | | | | | - | 648 | 686 | 726 |
| Insurance Claim Income | | 2122000 | | | | | | | - | 2 122 | 2 247 | 2 378 |
| Legal Costs Recovery | | 140335 | | | | | | | - | 140 | 149 | 157 |
| Penalties for Contractors | | 150090 | | | | | | | - | 150 | 159 | 168 |
| Vat Review Refund | | 286308 | | | | | | | - | 286 | 303 | 321 |
| Sundry Income | | 233071 | | | | | | | - | 233 | 247 | 261 |
| Other Revenue Items | | 404056 | | | | | | -751597 | (752) | (348) | 428 | 453 |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 1 | 5 308 | - | - | - | - | - | (752) | (752) | 4 556 | 5 621 | 5 947 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 156 319 | | | | | | 51 886 | 51 886 | 208 205 | 166 650 | 176 982 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 37 905 | | | | | | - | - | 37 905 | 40 409 | 42 914 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 14 629 | | | | | | - | - | 14 629 | 17 555 | 20 481 |
| Overtime | | 12 584 | | | | | | - | - | 12 584 | 13 418 | 14 252 |
| Performance Bonus | | 14 328 | | | | | | - | - | 14 328 | 15 188 | 16 047 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 25 288 | | | | | | (6 372) | (6 372) | 18 915 | 26 882 | 28 477 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 4 338 | | | | | | - | - | 4 338 | 4 625 | 4 912 |
| Housing Allowances | | 3 693 | | | | | | - | - | 3 693 | 3 702 | 3 734 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 7 048 | | | | | | - | - | 7 048 | 7 524 | 7 999 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 4 684 | | | | | | - | - | 4 684 | 4 993 | 5 303 |
| Long service awards | | 3 667 | | | | | | - | - | 3 667 | 3 897 | 4 126 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | 3 511 | | | | | | - | - | 3 511 | 4 038 | 5 091 |
| sub-total | 4 | 287 994 | - | - | - | - | - | 45 514 | 45 514 | 333 508 | 308 882 | 330 318 |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Employee related costs | 1 | 287 994 | - | - | - | - | - | 45 514 | 45 514 | 333 508 | 308 882 | 330 318 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List contributions by contract | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | 93 744 | | | | | | (2 670) | (2 670) | 91 074 | 108 134 | 124 732 |
| Lease amortisation | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital asset impairment | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 | 93 744 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 670) | (2 670) | 91 074 | 108 134 | 124 732 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | 187 484 | | | | | | 7 196 | 7 196 | 194 680 | 192 733 | 198 130 |
| Water Bulk Purchases | | 37 501 | | | | | | (7 390) | (7 390) | 30 112 | 39 714 | 42 017 |
| Total Bulk purchases | 1 | 224 985 | - | - | - | - | - | (193) | (193) | 224 792 | 232 447 | 240 147 |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | +1 2018/19 | +2 2019/20 |
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 6 | Accum. Funds 7 | Multi-year capital 8 | Unfore. Unavoid. 9 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 | Other Adjusts. 11 | Total Adjusts. 12 | Adjusted Budget 13 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Cash transfers and grants | | 30 131 | | | | | (28 821) | (28 821) | 1 310 | 31 909 | 33 760 | |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Total transfers and grants | | 30 131 | - | - | - | - | - | (28 821) | (28 821) | 1 310 | 31 909 | 33 760 |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IT Support | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Bench-Marking and Job Descriptions | | 30 000 | | | | | | - | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | |
| Private Security | | 15 000 | | | | | | - | 15 000 | 16 180 | 15 118 | |
| Valuation Roll | | 2 400 | | | | | | - | 2 400 | 800 | 800 | |
| Eradication of Poly-Chlorine Bifenals | | 2 122 | | | | | | - | 2 122 | 2 247 | 2 378 | |
| Water Purification | | 757 | | | | | | - | 757 | 802 | 849 | |
| Operation Clean Audit | | 679 | | | | | | - | 679 | 719 | 603 | |
| Stormwater Maintenance | | 677 | | | | | | - | 677 | 717 | 758 | |
| MMS System for Accounts Billing | | 500 | | | | | | - | 500 | 530 | 560 | |
| Consultants Research Costs | | 2 371 | | | | | | - | 2 371 | 1 643 | 976 | |
| Township Establishment Ext 15 & Part of 17 | | 400 | | | | | | - | 400 | 530 | 560 | |
| Demarcation of Sites Rural | | 400 | | | | | | - | 400 | - | - | |
| Prepaid PSP Contract | | 500 | | | | | | - | 500 | 530 | 560 | |
| Honey Sucking and Mobile Toilets | | 500 | | | | | | - | 500 | 530 | 560 | |
| Cleaning of Contaminants | | 500 | | | | | | - | 500 | 530 | 560 | |
| Other Contracted Services | | 2 549 | | | | | 89 314 | 89 314 | 91 863 | 2 279 | 2 157 | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | </ | | | | | | | | | | |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 4 A1 | 5 B | 6 C | 7 D | 8 E | 9 F | 10 G | 11 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call deposits | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other current investments | | 330 000 | | | | | | (96 590) | (96 590) | 233 410 | 349 140 | 369 390 |
| Total Call investment deposits | 1 | 330 000 | – | – | – | – | – | (96 590) | (96 590) | 233 410 | 349 140 | 369 390 |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | 185 107 | | | | | | – | – | 185 107 | 195 995 | 207 363 |
| Less: provision for debt impairment | | 39 784 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 39 784 | (2 459) | (47 153) |
| Total Consumer debtors | 1 | 145 323 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 145 323 | 198 455 | 254 516 |
| Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | 39 784 | (2 459) |
| Contributions to the provision | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bad debts written off | | 39 784 | | | | | | – | – | 39 784 | (42 243) | (44 693) |
| Balance at end of year | | 39 784 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 39 784 | (2 459) | (47 153) |
| Property, plant & equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | 1 885 897 | | | | | | 6 574 342 | 6 574 342 | 8 460 238 | 1 986 326 | 2 091 206 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 2 | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | (93 744) | | | | | | (328 717) | (328 717) | (422 461) | (108 134) | (124 732) |
| Total Property, plant & equipment | 1 | 1 979 640 | – | – | – | – | – | 6 903 059 | 6 903 059 | 8 882 699 | 2 094 460 | 2 215 938 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors | | 242 669 | | | | | | – | – | 242 669 | 256 744 | 271 635 |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts | | 24 656 | | | | | | – | – | 24 656 | 26 086 | 27 599 |
| VAT | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Trade and other payables | 1 | 267 326 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 267 326 | 282 831 | 299 235 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 3 | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Provisions - non current | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| List other major items | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Provisions - non current | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | 219 966 | | | | | | (2 541) | (2 541) | 217 426 | 31 543 | 33 372 |
| Appropriations to Reserves | | 368 454 | | | | | | – | – | 368 454 | 399 664 | 441 719 |
| Transfers from Reserves | | (557 504) | | | | | | – | – | (557 504) | (397 710) | (440 428) |
| Depreciation offsets | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other adjustments | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 30 916 | – | – | – | – | – | (2 541) | (2 541) | 28 375 | 33 497 | 34 664 |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Capital replacement | | 327 793 | | | | | | (286 320) | (286 320) | 41 474 | 346 805 | 366 920 |
| Self-insurance | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other reserves (list) | | 2 113 946 | | | | | | 7 203 500 | 7 203 500 | 9 317 446 | 2 236 555 | 2 366 275 |
| Revaluation | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Reserves | 2 | 2 441 739 | – | – | – | – | – | 6 917 180 | 6 917 180 | 9 358 920 | 2 583 360 | 2 733 195 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 2 472 656 | – | – | – | – | – | 6 914 640 | 6 914 640 | 9 387 295 | 2 616 857 | 2 767 859 |
| Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provision of basic services | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 2010 World Cup | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2018

| Description | Unit of measurement | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Vote 1 - vote name | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - vote name | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - vote name | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2018

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| <u>Borrowing Management</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | Short term/long term rating | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <u>Safety of Capital</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <u>Liquidity</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | | | | 263.5% | 0.0% | 249.6% | 277.6% | 290.9% |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | | | | 242.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | | | | 1.5 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| <u>Revenue Management</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing | | | | 85.0% | 67.6% | 67.6% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | | | | | | | | |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | | | | 35.9% | 0.0% | 57.0% | 40.6% | 45.1% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <u>Creditors Management</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e)) | | | | 90.0% | 90.0% | 90.0% | 90.0% | 90.0% |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | | | | 123.0% | 0.0% | 97.4% | 33862.5% | 30186.0% |
| <u>Other Indicators</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kW) | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | 16 874 | 16 874 | 16 874 | 17 346 | 17 832 |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | 4 500 | 4 500 | 4 500 | 4 766 | 5 042 |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | | | | 32.5% | 0.0% | 38.7% | 32.9% | 33.3% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | | | | 6.5% | 0.0% | 9.5% | 6.7% | 6.4% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | | | | 10.6% | 0.0% | 10.6% | 11.5% | 12.6% |
| <u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | | | | 16.4% | 0.0% | 16.9% | 21.1% | 25.6% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | | | | 3.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2018

| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Budget Year 2017/18 | 2017/18 Medium |
|--|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome |
| Demographics | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | | | | | | | | 325 291 | 325 291 |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | | | | 172 732 | 172 732 |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | | | | 152 559 | 152 559 |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | | | | 31 610 | 31 610 |
| Unemployment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly Household income (no. of households) | 1, 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | | | | 132 367 | 132 367 |
| R1 - R1 600 | | | | | | | | | 133 305 | 133 305 |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | | | | | | | | 10 729 | 10 729 |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | | | | | | | | | 7 126 | 7 126 |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | | | | | | | | 6 538 | 6 538 |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | | | | | | | | 1 771 | 1 771 |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | | | | | | | | 175 | 175 |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | | | | | | | | | 149 | 149 |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | | | | | | | | | 85 | 85 |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | | | | | | | | | 328 | 328 |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | |
| > R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | 13 | | | | | | | | 3 006 | 3 006 |
| Insert description | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Household/demographics (000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | 325 | 325 |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | 266 | 266 |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | | | | | <R2060 | <R2060 |
| Housing statistics | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Informal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by province/s | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total new housing dwellings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | | | | | | | | | 6.4% | 6.4% |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | | | | 7.1% | 7.1% |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | | | | 6.1% | 6.1% |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | | | | 6.1% | 6.1% |
| Collection rates | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | | | | | % | % | % | % | 85.0% | % |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | % | % | % | % | 6.1% | % |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | % | % | % | % | 6.1% | % |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | % | % | % | % | 6.1% | % |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | % | % | % | % | 6.1% | % |

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

| Total municipal services | Ref. | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | 2017/18 Medium |
|--|------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 |
| Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | 18 824 | 18 824 | 18 824 | 18 824 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | 25 625 | 25 625 | 25 625 | 25 625 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 8 | | | | | 31 097 | 31 097 | 31 097 | 31 097 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 10 | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | | - | - | - | 75 546 | 75 546 | 75 546 | 75 546 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 9 | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 10 | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| No water supply | | | | | | 9 707 | 9 707 | 9 707 | 9 707 |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | | - | - | - | 9 707 | 9 707 | 9 707 | 9 707 |
| Total number of households | | | - | - | - | 85 253 | 85 253 | 85 253 | 85 253 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | 17 796 | 17 796 | 17 796 | 17 796 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | 1 811 | 1 811 | 1 811 | 1 811 |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | 6 985 | 6 985 | 6 985 | 6 985 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | 41 780 | 41 780 | 41 780 | 41 780 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | | - | - | - | 68 372 | 68 372 | 68 372 | 68 372 |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | 3 555 | 3 555 | 3 555 | 3 555 |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | | 3 388 | 3 388 | 3 388 | 3 388 |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | | - | - | - | 6 943 | 6 943 | 6 943 | 6 943 |
| Total number of households | | | - | - | - | 75 315 | 75 315 | 75 315 | 75 315 |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | 69 004 | 69 004 | 69 004 | 69 004 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------|--|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 69 004 | 69 004 | 69 004 | 69 004 | 69 004 | 69 004 | |
| | | | Electricity (< min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | |
| | | | Other energy sources | 6 309 | 6 309 | 6 309 | 6 309 | 6 309 | 6 309 | |
| | | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | 6 809 | 6 809 | 6 809 | 6 809 | 6 809 | 6 809 | |
| | | | Total number of households | 75 813 | 75 813 | 75 813 | 75 813 | 75 813 | 75 813 | |
| | | | Refuse: | | | | | | | |
| | | | Removed at least once a week | 16 977 | 16 977 | 16 977 | 16 977 | 16 977 | 16 977 | |
| | | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 16 977 | 16 977 | 16 977 | 16 977 | 16 977 | 16 977 | |
| | | | Removed less frequently than once a week | 441 | 441 | 441 | 441 | 441 | 441 | |
| | | | Using communal refuse dump | 529 | 529 | 529 | 529 | 529 | 529 | |
| | | | Using own refuse dump | 43 513 | 43 513 | 43 513 | 43 513 | 43 513 | 43 513 | |
| | | | Other rubbish disposal | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | |
| | | | No rubbish disposal | 13 793 | 13 793 | 13 793 | 13 793 | 13 793 | 13 793 | |
| | | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | 58 337 | 58 337 | 58 337 | 58 337 | 58 337 | 58 337 | |
| | | | Total number of households | 75 314 | 75 314 | 75 314 | 75 314 | 75 314 | 75 314 | |
| Municipal in-house services | | | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | 2017/18 Medium-term forecast |
| | Ref. | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 |
| | | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | |
| | | | Water: | | | | | | | |
| | | | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | 18 824 | 18 824 | 18 824 | 18 824 |
| | | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | 25 625 | 25 625 | 25 625 | 25 625 |
| | | | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | 31 097 | 31 097 | 31 097 | 31 097 |
| | | | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | 75 546 | 75 546 | 75 546 | 75 546 |
| | | | Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | - | - | - | - |
| | | | No water supply | | | | 9 707 | 9 707 | 9 707 | 9 707 |
| | | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | 9 707 | 9 707 | 9 707 | 9 707 |
| | | | Total number of households | - | - | - | 85 253 | 85 253 | 85 253 | 85 253 |
| | | | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | |
| | | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | 17 796 | 17 796 | 17 796 | 17 796 |
| | | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | 1 811 | 1 811 | 1 811 | 1 811 |
| | | | Chemical toilet | | | | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | 6 985 | 6 985 | 6 985 | 6 985 |
| | | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | 41 780 | 41 780 | 41 780 | 41 780 |
| | | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | 68 372 | 68 372 | 68 372 | 68 372 |
| | | | Bucket toilet | | | | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | 3 555 | 3 555 | 3 555 | 3 555 |
| | | | No toilet provisions | | | | 3 388 | 3 388 | 3 388 | 3 388 |
| | | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | 6 943 | 6 943 | 6 943 | 6 943 |
| | | | Total number of households | - | - | - | 75 315 | 75 315 | 75 315 | 75 315 |
| | | | Energy: | | | | | | | |
| | | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | 69 004 | 69 004 | 69 004 | 69 004 |
| | | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | 69 004 | 69 004 | 69 004 | 69 004 |
| | | | Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| | | | Other energy sources | | | | 6 309 | 6 309 | 6 309 | 6 309 |
| | | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | 6 809 | 6 809 | 6 809 | 6 809 |
| | | | Total number of households | - | - | - | 75 813 | 75 813 | 75 813 | 75 813 |
| | | | Refuse: | | | | | | | |
| | | | Removed at least once a week | | | | 16 977 | 16 977 | 16 977 | 16 977 |
| | | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | 16 977 | 16 977 | 16 977 | 16 977 |
| | | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | 441 | 441 | 441 | 441 |
| | | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | 529 | 529 | 529 | 529 |
| | | | Using own refuse dump | | | | 43 513 | 43 513 | 43 513 | 43 513 |
| | | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 |
| | | | No rubbish disposal | | | | 13 793 | 13 793 | 13 793 | 13 793 |
| | | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | 58 337 | 58 337 | 58 337 | 58 337 |
| | | | Total number of households | - | - | - | 75 314 | 75 314 | 75 314 | 75 314 |
| Municipal entity services | | | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | 2017/18 Medium-term forecast |
| | Ref. | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 |
| Name of municipal entity | | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | |
| | | | Water: | | | | | | | |
| | | | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | |
| | | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | |
| | | | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | | Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | | No water supply | | | | | | | |
| | | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Name of municipal entity | | | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | |
| | | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | |
| | | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | |
| | | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | |
| | | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | |
| | | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | |
| | | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | |
| | | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Name of municipal entity | | | Energy: | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|--|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---|
| | | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Name of municipal entity | | | Refuse: | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | |
| | | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Services provided by 'external mechanisms' | | | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | 2017/18 Medium-term forecast | |
| | Ref. | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | |
| Names of service providers | | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Water: | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 9 | | Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | | Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | No water supply | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Names of service providers | | | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Names of service providers | | | Energy: | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Names of service providers | | | Refuse: | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | |
| | | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2018

| Description | Ref | MFMA section | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | |
|---|-----|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 1 | 18(1)b | | | | 217 426 | – | 274 601 | 835 | 991 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 2 | 18(1)b | | | | 120 532 | – | (8 874 618) | (2 030 197) | (2 103 708) |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 3 | 18(1)b | | | | 0 | – | – | 0 | 0 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 4 | 18(1) | | | | 368 454 | – | 297 591 | 399 664 | 441 719 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 5 | 18(1)a,(2) | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | -0.5% | -0.2% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 6 | 18(1)a,(2) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 99.3% | 0.0% | 99.3% | 99.3% | 99.3% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 7 | 18(1)a,(2) | | | | 8.9% | 0.0% | 8.9% | 8.7% | 8.5% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 8 | 18(1)c;19 | | | | 75.6% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 9 | 18(1)c | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 10 | 18(1)a | | | | 101.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 101.1% | 101.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 11 | 18(1)a | | | | | | | -22.3% | 17.5% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 12 | 18(1)a | | | | | | | -47.1% | 5.8% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 13 | 20(1)(vi) | | | | 2.9% | 0.0% | 0.9% | 3.0% | 2.9% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 14 | 20(1)(vi) | | | | 2.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.8% | 0.5% |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1,2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 377 046 | – | – | – | 309 | 309 | 377 355 | 401 540 | 423 707 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 369 653 | | | | – | – | 369 653 | 394 585 | 415 836 |
| Finance Management | 3 | 1 700 | | | | – | – | 1 700 | 1 955 | 1 955 |
| EPWP Incentive | | 1 093 | | | | – | – | 1 093 | – | – |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | 4 600 | | | | 309 | 309 | 4 909 | 5 000 | 5 916 |
| Provincial Government: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| District Municipality: | | 8 106 | – | – | – | – | – | 8 106 | 8 584 | 9 082 |
| Fire Brigade Subsidy | | 8 106 | | | | – | – | 8 106 | 8 584 | 9 082 |
| Other grant providers: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 6 | 385 152 | – | – | – | 309 | 309 | 385 461 | 410 124 | 432 789 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 367 666 | – | – | – | (309) | (309) | 367 357 | 398 829 | 441 563 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 154 666 | | | | (309) | (309) | 154 357 | 163 829 | 173 005 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure | | 150 000 | | | | – | – | 150 000 | 160 000 | 183 558 |
| Water Service Infrastructure Grant | | 50 000 | | | | – | – | 50 000 | 60 000 | 70 000 |
| Integrated National Electrification Grant | | 13 000 | | | | – | – | 13 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| Provincial Government: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| District Municipality: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other grant providers: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 6 | 367 666 | – | – | – | (309) | (309) | 367 357 | 398 829 | 441 563 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | 752 818 | – | – | – | – | – | 752 818 | 808 953 | 874 352 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 2 A1 | 3 B | 4 C | 5 D | 6 E | 7 F | | |
| EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 377 046 | – | – | – | 309 | 309 | 377 355 | 401 540 | 423 707 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 369 653 | | | | – | – | 369 653 | 394 585 | 415 836 |
| Finance Management | | 1 700 | | | | – | – | 1 700 | 1 955 | 1 955 |
| EPWP Incentive | | 1 093 | | | | – | – | 1 093 | – | – |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | 4 600 | | | | 309 | 309 | 4 909 | 5 000 | 5 916 |
| Provincial Government: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| District Municipality: | | 8 106 | – | – | – | – | – | 8 106 | 8 584 | 9 082 |
| Fire Brigade Subsidy | | 8 106 | | | | – | – | 8 106 | 8 584 | 9 082 |
| Other grant providers: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 385 152 | – | – | – | 309 | 309 | 385 461 | 410 124 | 432 789 |
| <u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 367 666 | – | – | – | (309) | (309) | 367 357 | 398 829 | 441 563 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 154 666 | | | | (309) | (309) | 154 357 | 163 829 | 173 005 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure | | 150 000 | | | | – | – | 150 000 | 160 000 | 183 558 |
| Water Service Infrastructure Grant | | 50 000 | | | | – | – | 50 000 | 60 000 | 70 000 |
| Integrated National Electrification Grant | | 13 000 | | | | – | – | 13 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| Provincial Government: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| District Municipality: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other grant providers: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 367 666 | – | – | – | (309) | (309) | 367 357 | 398 829 | 441 563 |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 752 818 | – | – | – | – | – | 752 818 | 808 953 | 874 352 |

[illegible]

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 6 | Accum. Funds 7 | Multi-year capital 8 | Unfore. Unavoid. 9 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 | Other Adjusts. 11 | Total Adjusts. 12 | Adjusted Budget 13 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Cash transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [insert description] | 1 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [insert description] | 2 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [insert description] | 3 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Human Rights Day | 4 | 120 | | | | | | 120 | 120 | 240 | 127 | 134 |
| State of the Municipality | | 200 | | | | | | - | - | 200 | 212 | 224 |
| Assistance to Indigent Deserving Students | | 150 | | | | | | - | - | 150 | 159 | 168 |
| Assistance to Indigents in Distress | | 200 | | | | | | - | - | 200 | 212 | 224 |
| Imbizo National Week | | 400 | | | | | | - | - | 400 | 424 | 448 |
| Sports Events | | 80 | | | | | | - | - | 80 | 85 | 90 |
| Community Development Workers Support | | 39 | | | | | | - | - | 39 | 42 | 44 |
| Free Burial Paupers Indigents | | 25 | | | | | | (25) | (25) | - | 27 | 28 |
| Free Basic Assessment Rates | | 1 958 | | | | | | (1 958) | (1 958) | - | 2 074 | 2 194 |
| Free Basic Sewerage - Indigents | | 708 | | | | | | (708) | (708) | - | 750 | 794 |
| Free Basic Refuse - Indigents | | 1 394 | | | | | | (1 394) | (1 394) | - | 1 476 | 1 561 |
| Free Basic Water | | 19 620 | | | | | | (19 620) | (19 620) | - | 20 778 | 21 983 |
| Free Basic Electricity | | 5 236 | | | | | | (5 236) | (5 236) | - | 5 545 | 5 867 |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: | | 30 131 | - | - | - | - | - | (28 821) | (28 821) | 1 310 | 31 909 | 33 760 |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS | 5 | 30 131 | - | - | - | - | - | (28 821) | (28 821) | 1 310 | 31 909 | 33 760 |
| Non-cash transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [insert description] | 1 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [insert description] | 2 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [insert description] | 3 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-cash transfers to other Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [insert description] | 4 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS | | 30 131 | - | - | - | - | - | (28 821) | (28 821) | 1 310 | 31 909 | 33 760 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2018

| Summary of remuneration | | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | % change |
|--|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | |
| R thousands | | | A | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | |
| | | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 13 337 | | | | | | (16 779) | (16 779) | (3 441) | -125.8% |
| | | | 2 001 | | | | | | - | - | 2 001 | 0.0% |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | 5 121 | | | | | | - | - | 5 121 | 0.0% |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | 1 576 | | | | | | - | - | 1 576 | |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 22 035 | - | | | - | | (16 779) | (16 779) | 5 256 | -76.1% |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | (0) | | | | | | | (0) | |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6 298 | | | | | | - | - | 6 298 | 0.0% |
| | | | 1 542 | | | | | | - | - | 1 542 | 0.0% |
| | | | 343 | | | | | | - | - | 343 | 0.0% |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | 1 844 | | | | | | - | - | 1 844 | |
| | | | 944 | | | | | | - | - | 944 | 0.0% |
| | | | 202 | | | | | | - | - | 202 | 0.0% |
| | | | 19 | | | | | | - | - | 19 | |
| | | | 1 | | | | | | - | - | 1 | |
| | | | 189 | | | | | | - | - | 189 | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 11 381 | - | - | | - | | - | - | 11 381 | 0.0% |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | (0) | | | | | | | - | |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 150 021 | | | | | | 51 886 | 51 886 | 201 907 | 34.6% |
| | | | 36 363 | | | | | | - | - | 36 363 | 0.0% |
| | | | 14 286 | | | | | | - | - | 14 286 | 0.0% |
| | | | 12 584 | | | | | | - | - | 12 584 | 0.0% |
| | | | 12 485 | | | | | | - | - | 12 485 | |
| | | | 24 344 | | | | | | (6 372) | (6 372) | 17 972 | -26.2% |
| | | | 4 136 | | | | | | - | - | 4 136 | 0.0% |
| | | | 3 673 | | | | | | - | - | 3 673 | |
| | | | 7 048 | | | | | | - | - | 7 048 | |
| | | | 4 495 | | | | | | - | - | 4 495 | 0.0% |
| | | | 3 667 | | | | | | - | - | 3 667 | 0.0% |
| | | | 3 511 | | | | | | - | - | 3 511 | 0.0% |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 276 612 | - | - | - | - | - | 45 514 | 45 514 | 322 127 | 16.5% |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Parent Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 310 029 | - | - | - | - | - | 28 735 | 28 735 | 338 764 | 9.3% |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | | | | |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 1 | 0 | 20 | 167 | 3 209 | 1 197 | 64 411 | 64 411 | 64 411 | 64 411 | 64 411 | 64 411 | 391 061 | 429 484 | 452 760 |
| Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | | 9 348 | 2 227 | 161 778 | 756 | (1 022) | (135) | (27 269) | (27 269) | (27 269) | (27 269) | (27 269) | (27 269) | 9 338 | 10 715 | 11 337 |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 1 676 | 6 460 | 89 | 15 | 6 421 | 114 228 | (8 086) | (8 086) | (8 086) | (8 086) | (8 086) | (8 086) | 80 374 | 85 532 | 90 379 |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | | 51 | 129 | 62 171 | 82 | 64 | 86 | (9 259) | (9 259) | (9 259) | (9 259) | (9 259) | (9 259) | 7 030 | 7 047 | 50 |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 8 131 | 5 118 | 29 636 | (2 279) | 5 014 | 6 928 | 62 522 | 62 522 | 62 522 | 62 522 | 62 522 | 62 522 | 427 683 | 467 419 | 512 228 |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 1 466 | 1 462 | 1 746 | 28 | 1 444 | 4 756 | 3 503 | 3 503 | 3 503 | 3 503 | 3 503 | 3 503 | 31 921 | 30 082 | 42 166 |
| Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY | | – | 3 | 0 | 7 | 6 | 3 | 3 141 | 3 141 | 3 141 | 3 141 | 3 141 | 3 141 | 18 866 | 24 889 | 26 333 |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES | | 19 472 | 19 223 | 21 657 | 3 518 | 26 540 | 26 210 | 24 528 | 24 528 | 24 528 | 24 528 | 24 528 | 24 528 | 263 790 | 283 192 | 299 212 |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 40 146 | 34 622 | 277 097 | 2 293 | 41 676 | 153 274 | 113 492 | 113 492 | 113 492 | 113 492 | 113 492 | 113 492 | 1 230 062 | 1 338 360 | 1 434 465 |
| Expenditure by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | – | 2 522 | 1 302 | 3 775 | 4 145 | 978 | 15 876 | 15 876 | 15 876 | 15 876 | 15 876 | 15 876 | 107 978 | 106 880 | 113 125 |
| Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | | – | 1 506 | 533 | 904 | 3 569 | 2 142 | 11 444 | 11 444 | 11 444 | 11 444 | 11 444 | 11 444 | 77 320 | 87 546 | 92 501 |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 14 | 176 | 1 389 | 1 791 | 8 324 | 6 711 | 4 479 | 4 479 | 4 479 | 4 479 | 4 479 | 4 479 | 45 278 | 37 606 | 39 783 |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | | 2 | 35 | 57 | 81 | 1 753 | 15 | 3 414 | 3 414 | 3 414 | 3 414 | 3 414 | 3 414 | 22 425 | 26 842 | 27 599 |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | – | 4 846 | 22 627 | 31 614 | 18 930 | 24 617 | 30 230 | 30 230 | 30 230 | 30 230 | 30 230 | 30 230 | 284 012 | 277 398 | 300 483 |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | – | 1 483 | 61 | 194 | 3 927 | 2 972 | 9 861 | 9 861 | 9 861 | 9 861 | 9 861 | 9 861 | 67 802 | 70 496 | 75 951 |
| Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY | | – | 2 782 | 9 | 173 | 5 557 | 3 338 | 10 450 | 10 450 | 10 450 | 10 450 | 10 450 | 10 450 | 74 556 | 63 032 | 65 240 |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES | | 5 | 40 932 | 18 466 | 13 306 | 19 041 | 15 432 | 24 582 | 24 582 | 24 582 | 24 582 | 24 582 | 24 582 | 254 675 | 268 896 | 278 064 |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 21 | 54 284 | 44 443 | 51 839 | 65 245 | 56 206 | 110 335 | 110 335 | 110 335 | 110 335 | 110 335 | 110 335 | 934 047 | 938 696 | 992 746 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) | | 40 125 | (19 662) | 232 655 | (49 546) | (23 569) | 97 068 | 3 157 | 3 157 | 3 157 | 3 157 | 3 157 | 3 157 | 296 015 | 399 664 | 441 719 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2018

| Description - Standard classification | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--------|---------------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 10 996 | 8 686 | 161 887 | 937 | 8 608 | 115 290 | 29 130 | 29 130 | 29 130 | 29 130 | 29 130 | 29 130 | 481 185 | 529 454 | 558 414 |
| Executive and council | 1 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 167 | 3 209 | 1 197 | 64 410 | 64 410 | 64 410 | 64 410 | 64 410 | 64 410 | 391 054 | 429 475 | 452 749 |
| Finance and administration | 10 995 | 8 686 | 161 867 | 771 | 5 399 | 114 093 | (35 281) | (35 281) | (35 281) | (35 281) | (35 281) | (35 281) | (35 281) | 90 129 | 99 977 | 105 662 |
| Internal audit | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | 40 | 48 | 50 | 35 | 32 | 62 | 3 584 | 3 584 | 3 584 | 3 584 | 3 584 | 3 584 | 21 769 | 21 885 | 33 493 |
| Community and social services | 24 | 35 | 36 | 28 | 13 | 45 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 343 | 471 | 498 |
| Sport and recreation | 0 | — | 1 | (0) | — | 1 | 2 590 | 2 590 | 2 590 | 2 590 | 2 590 | 2 590 | 2 590 | 15 540 | 12 313 | 23 367 |
| Public safety | — | 3 | 0 | 7 | 6 | 3 | 978 | 978 | 978 | 978 | 978 | 978 | 978 | 5 886 | 9 101 | 9 628 |
| Housing | 15 | 10 | 13 | — | 13 | 12 | (10) | (10) | (10) | (10) | (10) | (10) | (10) | — | — | — |
| Health | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | 51 | (1 840) | 59 165 | (2 271) | (2 602) | (2 100) | 835 | 835 | 835 | 835 | 835 | 835 | 55 414 | 42 583 | 22 011 |
| Planning and development | 50 | 119 | 62 158 | 82 | 51 | 74 | (8 420) | (8 420) | (8 420) | (8 420) | (8 420) | (8 420) | (8 420) | 12 016 | 12 772 | 6 733 |
| Road transport | 0 | (1 959) | (2 993) | (2 353) | (2 654) | (2 174) | 9 255 | 9 255 | 9 255 | 9 255 | 9 255 | 9 255 | 9 255 | 43 399 | 29 811 | 15 278 |
| Environmental protection | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | 29 059 | 27 728 | 55 995 | 3 592 | 35 638 | 40 022 | 78 439 | 78 439 | 78 439 | 78 439 | 78 439 | 78 439 | 662 669 | 734 881 | 810 434 |
| Energy sources | 19 472 | 19 223 | 21 657 | 3 518 | 26 540 | 26 210 | 24 528 | 24 528 | 24 528 | 24 528 | 24 528 | 24 528 | 24 528 | 263 790 | 279 426 | 295 229 |
| Water management | 6 639 | 5 578 | 31 030 | 57 | 5 998 | 6 961 | 50 153 | 50 153 | 50 153 | 50 153 | 50 153 | 50 153 | 50 153 | 357 181 | 401 972 | 451 085 |
| Waste water management | 1 492 | 1 499 | 1 600 | 17 | 1 670 | 2 141 | 2 855 | 2 855 | 2 855 | 2 855 | 2 855 | 2 855 | 2 855 | 25 550 | 36 063 | 45 690 |
| Waste management | 1 456 | 1 428 | 1 709 | 0 | 1 431 | 4 710 | 903 | 903 | 903 | 903 | 903 | 903 | 903 | 16 149 | 17 420 | 18 431 |
| <i>Other</i> | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1 504 | 1 504 | 1 504 | 1 504 | 1 504 | 1 504 | 9 024 | 9 557 | 10 112 |
| Total Revenue - Functional | | 40 146 | 34 622 | 277 097 | 2 293 | 41 676 | 153 274 | 113 492 | 113 492 | 113 492 | 113 492 | 113 492 | 113 492 | 1 230 062 | 1 338 360 | 1 434 465 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 14 | 4 204 | 3 223 | 6 471 | 16 038 | 9 831 | 41 846 | 41 846 | 41 846 | 41 846 | 41 846 | 41 846 | 290 857 | 279 961 | 294 317 |
| Executive and council | — | 2 522 | 1 302 | 3 775 | 4 145 | 978 | 15 089 | 15 089 | 15 089 | 15 089 | 15 089 | 15 089 | 15 089 | 103 254 | 98 864 | 104 622 |
| Finance and administration | 14 | 1 682 | 1 921 | 2 695 | 11 892 | 8 853 | 26 379 | 26 379 | 26 379 | 26 379 | 26 379 | 26 379 | 26 379 | 185 334 | 178 136 | 186 596 |
| Internal audit | — | — | — | — | — | — | 378 | 378 | 378 | 378 | 378 | 378 | 378 | 2 270 | 2 962 | 3 098 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | — | 2 850 | 70 | 246 | 7 379 | 3 420 | 5 235 | 5 235 | 5 235 | 5 235 | 5 235 | 5 235 | 45 376 | 48 421 | 51 946 |
| Community and social services | — | 30 | 26 | 66 | 1 061 | 52 | 2 771 | 2 771 | 2 771 | 2 771 | 2 771 | 2 771 | 2 771 | 17 860 | 18 317 | 19 699 |
| Sport and recreation | — | 38 | 35 | 3 | 707 | 30 | 2 902 | 2 902 | 2 902 | 2 902 | 2 902 | 2 902 | 2 902 | 18 223 | 19 590 | 21 285 |
| Public safety | — | 2 782 | 9 | 173 | 5 557 | 3 338 | (646) | (646) | (646) | (646) | (646) | (646) | (646) | 7 984 | 8 741 | 9 324 |
| Housing | — | — | 0 | 5 | 54 | — | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 1 310 | 1 773 | 1 638 |
| Health | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | 2 | 62 | 18 609 | 9 142 | 11 632 | 8 663 | 10 069 | 10 069 | 10 069 | 10 069 | 10 069 | 10 069 | 108 525 | 96 684 | 104 436 |
| Planning and development | 2 | 29 | 57 | 76 | 1 622 | 15 | 2 095 | 2 095 | 2 095 | 2 095 | 2 095 | 2 095 | 2 095 | 14 370 | 29 464 | 30 550 |
| Road transport | — | 33 | 18 553 | 9 066 | 10 010 | 8 648 | 7 974 | 7 974 | 7 974 | 7 974 | 7 974 | 7 974 | 7 974 | 94 155 | 67 219 | 73 886 |
| Environmental protection | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | 5 | 47 161 | 22 541 | 35 980 | 30 120 | 34 292 | 51 426 | 51 426 | 51 426 | 51 426 | 51 426 | 51 426 | 478 652 | 502 018 | 529 612 |
| Energy sources | 5 | 40 932 | 18 466 | 13 306 | 19 041 | 15 432 | 24 582 | 24 582 | 24 582 | 24 582 | 24 582 | 24 582 | 24 582 | 254 675 | 258 361 | 266 814 |
| Water management | — | 4 594 | 4 021 | 19 985 | 8 485 | 15 330 | 19 663 | 19 663 | 19 663 | 19 663 | 19 663 | 19 663 | 19 663 | 170 394 | 189 253 | 203 997 |
| Waste water management | — | 219 | 54 | 2 564 | 435 | 639 | 2 862 | 2 862 | 2 862 | 2 862 | 2 862 | 2 862 | 2 862 | 21 085 | 22 465 | 24 496 |
| Waste management | — | 1 416 | — | 126 | 2 159 | 2 890 | 4 318 | 4 318 | 4 318 | 4 318 | 4 318 | 4 318 | 4 318 | 32 498 | 31 939 | 34 305 |
| <i>Other</i> | | — | 6 | — | — | 77 | — | 1 759 | 1 759 | 1 759 | 1 759 | 1 759 | 1 759 | 10 637 | 11 613 | 12 436 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | | 21 | 54 284 | 44 443 | 51 839 | 65 245 | 56 206 | 110 335 | 110 335 | 110 335 | 110 335 | 110 335 | 110 335 | 934 047 | 938 696 | 992 746 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) 1. | | 40 125 | (19 662) | 232 655 | (49 546) | (23 569) | 97 068 | 3 157 | 3 157 | 3 157 | 3 157 | 3 157 | 3 157 | 296 015 | 399 664 | 441 719 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 5 336 | 5 780 | 5 467 | – | 5 381 | 5 407 | 7 608 | 7 608 | 7 608 | 7 608 | 7 608 | 7 608 | 73 022 | 77 519 | 82 016 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 19 196 | 18 726 | 17 863 | 3 518 | 19 271 | 18 202 | 24 799 | 24 799 | 24 799 | 24 799 | 24 799 | 24 799 | 245 568 | 257 409 | 272 339 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 5 525 | 4 400 | 4 871 | 57 | 4 813 | 5 757 | 7 444 | 7 444 | 7 444 | 7 444 | 7 444 | 7 444 | 70 086 | 74 221 | 78 526 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 1 274 | 1 270 | 1 366 | 17 | 1 370 | 1 202 | 3 093 | 3 093 | 3 093 | 3 093 | 3 093 | 3 093 | 25 058 | 27 312 | 28 896 |
| Service charges - refuse | | 1 186 | 1 146 | 1 158 | 0 | 1 149 | 1 146 | 1 545 | 1 545 | 1 545 | 1 545 | 1 545 | 1 545 | 15 056 | 15 944 | 16 869 |
| Service charges - other | | – | (264) | – | – | – | – | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | – | – | – |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 34 | 32 | 32 | 15 | 19 | 45 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 597 | 1 287 | 1 362 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | – | – | – | – | 3 106 | 1 188 | 5 716 | 5 716 | 5 716 | 5 716 | 5 716 | 5 716 | 38 587 | 41 319 | 43 716 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 2 568 | 2 559 | 2 656 | – | 2 675 | 2 704 | (1 674) | (1 674) | (1 674) | (1 674) | (1 674) | (1 674) | 3 119 | 3 335 | 3 528 |
| Dividends received | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 52 | 11 | 0 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 3 967 | 6 175 | 6 533 |
| Licences and permits | | – | (1 959) | (2 994) | (2 406) | (2 664) | (2 174) | 3 544 | 3 544 | 3 544 | 3 544 | 3 544 | 3 544 | 9 067 | 29 | 31 |
| Agency services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 965 | 10 543 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 1 596 | – | 244 885 | – | 7 000 | 119 762 | (1 445) | (1 445) | (1 445) | (1 445) | (1 445) | (1 445) | 364 572 | 410 124 | 432 789 |
| Other revenue | | 83 | 318 | 155 | 292 | 1 012 | 205 | 415 | 415 | 415 | 415 | 415 | 415 | 4 556 | 5 621 | 5 947 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | 3 346 | 2 614 | 1 638 | 748 | (1 466) | (170) | 341 | 341 | 341 | 341 | 341 | 341 | 8 753 | 9 270 | 9 807 |
| Total Revenue | | 40 146 | 34 622 | 277 097 | 2 293 | 41 676 | 153 274 | 52 150 | 52 150 | 52 150 | 52 150 | 52 150 | 52 150 | 862 008 | 939 531 | 992 902 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | – | – | – | (860) | 21 115 | 26 | 52 205 | 52 205 | 52 205 | 52 205 | 52 205 | 52 205 | 333 508 | 308 882 | 330 318 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | – | 138 | 140 | – | 96 | – | 814 | 814 | 814 | 814 | 814 | 814 | 5 256 | 23 463 | 25 000 |
| Debt impairment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 357 | 6 357 | 6 357 | 6 357 | 6 357 | 6 357 | 38 140 | 39 466 | 40 693 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | – | – | – | 2 336 | 327 | 2 683 | 14 288 | 14 288 | 14 288 | 14 288 | 14 288 | 14 288 | 91 074 | 108 134 | 124 732 |
| Finance charges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bulk purchases | | 2 | 43 592 | 21 137 | 16 303 | 15 995 | 17 804 | 18 326 | 18 326 | 18 326 | 18 326 | 18 326 | 18 326 | 224 792 | 232 447 | 240 147 |
| Other materials | | – | 162 | 98 | 136 | 431 | 79 | 5 116 | 5 116 | 5 116 | 5 116 | 5 116 | 5 116 | 31 603 | 62 587 | 63 619 |
| Contracted services | | 5 | 4 839 | 20 652 | 27 383 | 24 008 | 26 567 | 7 536 | 7 536 | 7 536 | 7 536 | 7 536 | 7 536 | 148 670 | 58 034 | 56 440 |
| Grants and subsidies | | – | 6 | – | 157 | – | 114 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 1 310 | 31 909 | 33 760 |
| Other expenditure | | 14 | 5 546 | 2 416 | 6 383 | 3 273 | 8 932 | 5 522 | 5 522 | 5 522 | 5 522 | 5 522 | 5 522 | 59 694 | 73 775 | 78 037 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Expenditure | | 21 | 54 284 | 44 443 | 51 839 | 65 245 | 56 206 | 110 335 | 110 335 | 110 335 | 110 335 | 110 335 | 110 335 | 934 047 | 938 696 | 992 746 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 40 125 | (19 662) | 232 655 | (49 546) | (23 569) | 97 068 | (58 185) | (58 185) | (58 185) | (58 185) | (58 185) | (58 185) | (72 039) | 835 | 156 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 30 671 | 30 671 | 30 671 | 30 671 | 30 671 | 30 671 | 30 671 | 30 671 | 30 671 | 30 671 | 30 671 | 30 671 | 368 054 | 398 829 | 441 563 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 576 | – | – | – | 1 576 | – | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 70 796 | 11 009 | 263 326 | (18 874) | 7 102 | 127 739 | (27 514) | (27 514) | (25 938) | (27 514) | (27 514) | (27 514) | 297 591 | 399 664 | 441 719 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2018

| Monthly cash flows | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts By Source | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 5 336 | 5 780 | 5 467 | – | 5 381 | 5 407 | 3 804 | 3 804 | 3 804 | 3 804 | 3 804 | 26 629 | 73 022 | 77 519 | 82 016 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 19 196 | 18 726 | 17 863 | 3 518 | 19 271 | 18 202 | 12 399 | 12 399 | 12 399 | 12 399 | 12 399 | 86 796 | 245 568 | 257 409 | 272 339 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 5 525 | 4 400 | 4 871 | 57 | 4 813 | 5 757 | 3 722 | 3 722 | 3 722 | 3 722 | 3 722 | 26 053 | 70 086 | 74 221 | 78 526 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 1 274 | 1 270 | 1 366 | 17 | 1 370 | 1 202 | 1 547 | 1 547 | 1 547 | 1 547 | 1 547 | 10 826 | 25 058 | 27 312 | 28 896 |
| Service charges - refuse | | 1 186 | 1 146 | 1 158 | 0 | 1 149 | 1 146 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 5 408 | 15 056 | 15 944 | 16 869 |
| Service charges - other | | – | (264) | – | – | – | – | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 154 | – | – | – |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 34 | 32 | 32 | 15 | 19 | 45 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 245 | 597 | 1 287 | 1 362 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | – | – | – | – | 3 106 | 1 188 | 2 858 | 2 858 | 2 858 | 2 858 | 2 858 | 20 004 | 38 587 | 41 319 | 43 716 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 2 568 | 2 559 | 2 656 | – | 2 675 | 2 704 | (837) | (837) | (837) | (837) | (837) | (5 858) | 3 119 | 3 335 | 3 528 |
| Dividends received | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 52 | 11 | 0 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 2 276 | 3 967 | 6 175 | 6 533 |
| Licences and permits | | – | (1 959) | (2 994) | (2 406) | (2 664) | (2 174) | 1 772 | 1 772 | 1 772 | 1 772 | 1 772 | 12 404 | 9 067 | 29 | 31 |
| Agency services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 965 | 10 543 |
| Transfer receipts - operational | | 1 596 | – | 244 885 | – | 7 000 | 119 762 | (723) | (723) | (723) | (723) | (723) | (5 058) | 364 572 | 410 124 | 432 789 |
| Other revenue | | 83 | 318 | 155 | 292 | 1 012 | 205 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 1 453 | 4 556 | 5 621 | 5 947 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | | 36 800 | 32 008 | 275 459 | 1 545 | 43 142 | 153 444 | 25 905 | 25 905 | 25 905 | 25 905 | 25 905 | 181 333 | 853 255 | 930 262 | 983 095 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers receipts - capital | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 368 054 | 368 054 | 398 829 | 441 563 |
| Contributions & Contributed assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 3 346 | 2 614 | 1 638 | 748 | (1 466) | (170) | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 1 192 | 8 753 | 9 270 | 9 807 |
| Short term loans | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | | 40 146 | 34 622 | 277 097 | 2 293 | 41 676 | 153 274 | 26 075 | 26 075 | 26 075 | 26 075 | 26 075 | 550 579 | 1 230 062 | 1 338 360 | 1 434 465 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | – | – | – | (860) | 21 115 | 26 | 26 102 | 26 102 | 26 102 | 26 102 | 26 102 | 182 716 | 333 508 | 308 882 | 330 318 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | – | 138 | 140 | – | 96 | – | 407 | 407 | 407 | 407 | 407 | 2 848 | 5 256 | 23 463 | 25 000 |
| Finance charges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | | 16 223 | 16 223 | 16 223 | 16 223 | 16 223 | 16 223 | 16 223 | 16 223 | 16 223 | 16 223 | 16 223 | 16 223 | 194 680 | 192 733 | 198 130 |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | | 2 509 | 2 509 | 2 509 | 2 509 | 2 509 | 2 509 | 2 509 | 2 509 | 2 509 | 2 509 | 2 509 | 2 509 | 30 112 | 39 714 | 42 017 |
| Other materials | | – | 162 | 98 | 136 | 431 | 79 | 2 558 | 2 558 | 2 558 | 2 558 | 2 558 | 17 907 | 31 603 | 62 587 | 63 619 |
| Contracted services | | 5 | 4 839 | 20 652 | 27 383 | 24 008 | 26 567 | 3 768 | 3 768 | 3 768 | 3 768 | 3 768 | 26 376 | 148 670 | 58 034 | 56 440 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and grants - other | | – | 6 | – | 157 | – | 114 | 86 | 86 | 86 | 86 | 86 | 602 | 1 310 | 31 909 | 33 760 |
| Other expenditure | | 14 | 5 546 | 2 416 | 6 383 | 3 273 | 8 932 | 2 761 | 2 761 | 2 761 | 2 761 | 2 761 | 19 325 | 59 694 | 73 775 | 78 037 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | 18 752 | 29 425 | 42 038 | 51 932 | 67 655 | 54 451 | 54 415 | 54 415 | 54 415 | 54 415 | 54 415 | 268 507 | 804 833 | 791 096 | 827 320 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | 30 671 | 30 671 | 30 671 | 30 671 | 30 671 | 30 671 | 30 671 | 30 671 | 30 671 | 30 671 | 30 671 | 30 671 | 368 054 | 398 829 | 441 563 |
| Repayment of borrowing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | | 49 423 | 60 096 | 72 710 | 82 603 | 98 326 | 85 122 | 85 086 | 85 086 | 85 086 | 85 086 | 85 086 | 299 178 | 1 172 887 | 1 189 925 | 1 268 883 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | (9 277) | (25 474) | 204 387 | (80 310) | (56 651) | 68 152 | (59 011) | (59 011) | (59 011) | (59 011) | (59 011) | 251 401 | 57 175 | 148 435 | 165 582 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: | | 217 426 | 208 148 | 182 674 | 387 062 | 306 752 | 250 101 | 318 253 | 259 243 | 200 232 | 141 221 | 82 210 | 23 199 | 217 426 | 274 601 | 423 036 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | | 208 148 | 182 674 | 387 062 | 306 752 | 250 101 | 318 253 | 259 243 | 200 232 | 141 221 | 82 210 | 23 199 | 274 601 | 274 601 | 423 036 | 588 617 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2018

| Description - Municipal Vote | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | - | 33 432 | 4 911 | 363 | 19 553 | 15 512 | 12 705 | 12 705 | 12 705 | 12 705 | 12 705 | 12 705 | 150 000 | 160 000 | 183 558 |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | - | 33 432 | 4 911 | 363 | 19 553 | 15 512 | 12 705 | 12 705 | 12 705 | 12 705 | 12 705 | 12 705 | 150 000 | 160 000 | 183 558 |
| Single-year expenditure appropriation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | 45 |
| Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | 5 366 | - | 632 | 632 | 632 | 632 | 632 | 632 | 9 156 | 460 | - |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 565 | - | - |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 800 | 7 000 | - |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | - | - | 27 851 | 5 821 | 18 181 | 26 980 | 22 265 | 22 265 | 22 265 | 22 265 | 22 265 | 22 265 | 212 422 | 211 689 | 227 504 |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | - | 1 292 | 2 210 | 2 220 | 2 140 | 1 563 | 1 010 | 1 010 | 1 010 | 1 010 | 1 010 | 1 010 | 15 486 | 22 879 | 30 030 |
| Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 10 | 5 743 | 1 464 |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES | | - | 48 | - | 437 | - | 36 | 3 378 | 3 378 | 3 378 | 3 378 | 3 378 | 3 378 | 20 791 | 43 683 | 39 153 |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | - | 1 341 | 30 061 | 8 477 | 25 687 | 28 580 | 27 514 | 27 514 | 27 514 | 27 514 | 27 514 | 27 514 | 259 229 | 291 503 | 298 196 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | - | 34 772 | 34 972 | 8 840 | 45 240 | 44 093 | 40 219 | 40 219 | 40 219 | 40 219 | 40 219 | 40 219 | 409 229 | 451 503 | 481 754 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | - | - | - | - | 5 366 | 1 | 106 | 106 | 106 | 106 | 106 | 106 | 6 002 | 523 | 50 |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | 45 |
| Finance and administration | | - | - | - | - | 5 366 | 1 | 106 | 106 | 106 | 106 | 106 | 106 | 6 002 | 473 | 5 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | - | 1 292 | - | - | - | 1 053 | 1 233 | 1 233 | 1 233 | 1 233 | 1 233 | 1 233 | 9 745 | 25 933 | 33 195 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 648 | 648 | 648 | 648 | 648 | 648 | 3 890 | 979 | 880 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | 1 292 | - | - | - | 1 053 | 583 | 583 | 583 | 583 | 583 | 583 | 5 846 | 13 050 | 24 100 |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 10 | 11 904 | 8 215 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | - | - | 1 078 | 2 982 | 3 992 | 2 475 | 4 307 | 4 307 | 4 307 | 4 307 | 4 307 | 4 307 | 36 370 | 32 973 | 44 321 |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 800 | 7 000 | - |
| Road transport | | - | - | 1 078 | 2 982 | 3 992 | 2 475 | 4 174 | 4 174 | 4 174 | 4 174 | 4 174 | 4 174 | 35 570 | 25 973 | 44 321 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | - | 33 480 | 33 895 | 5 857 | 35 882 | 40 563 | 34 573 | 34 573 | 34 573 | 34 573 | 34 573 | 34 573 | 357 113 | 392 055 | 404 139 |
| Energy sources | | - | 48 | - | 437 | - | 36 | 3 378 | 3 378 | 3 378 | 3 378 | 3 378 | 3 378 | 20 791 | 37 497 | 32 348 |
| Water management | | - | 33 432 | 31 684 | 3 201 | 33 742 | 40 017 | 30 114 | 30 114 | 30 114 | 30 114 | 30 114 | 30 114 | 322 761 | 336 683 | 349 731 |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 667 | 4 000 | 9 025 | 17 010 |
| Waste management | | - | - | 2 210 | 2 220 | 2 140 | 510 | 413 | 413 | 413 | 413 | 413 | 413 | 9 560 | 8 850 | 5 050 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | 49 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | | - | 34 772 | 34 972 | 8 840 | 45 240 | 44 093 | 40 219 | 40 219 | 40 219 | 40 219 | 40 219 | 40 219 | 409 229 | 451 503 | 481 754 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 401 061 | – | – | – | – | – | (23 455) | (23 455) | 377 606 | 400 415 | 440 352 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 43 510 | – | – | – | – | – | (7 941) | (7 941) | 35 570 | 21 098 | 38 621 |
| Roads | | 43 510 | | | | | | (7 941) | (7 941) | 35 570 | 21 098 | 38 621 |
| Road Structures | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Road Furniture | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Capital Spares | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 500 | 2 000 |
| Drainage Collection | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | 1 500 | 2 000 |
| Storm water Conveyance | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Attenuation | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 25 059 | – | – | – | – | – | (4 784) | (4 784) | 20 275 | 32 484 | 32 400 |
| Power Plants | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| HV Substations | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| HV Switching Station | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| MV Substations | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| MV Switching Stations | | 670 | | | | | | (670) | (670) | – | 700 | 750 |
| MV Networks | | 2 800 | | | | | | 17 475 | 17 475 | 20 275 | 4 200 | 4 200 |
| LV Networks | | 21 589 | | | | | | (21 589) | (21 589) | – | 27 584 | 27 450 |
| Capital Spares | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 324 971 | – | – | – | – | – | (7 210) | (7 210) | 317 761 | 334 333 | 347 331 |
| Dams and Weirs | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Boreholes | | 4 600 | | | | | | 11 085 | 11 085 | 15 685 | 2 694 | 1 793 |
| Reservoirs | | – | | | | | | 78 365 | 78 365 | 78 365 | – | – |
| Pump Stations | | 1 800 | | | | | | 13 636 | 13 636 | 15 436 | 1 889 | 1 981 |
| Water Treatment Works | | – | | | | | | 35 678 | 35 678 | 35 678 | – | – |
| Bulk Mains | | – | | | | | | 100 901 | 100 901 | 100 901 | – | – |
| Distribution | | 318 571 | | | | | | (264 532) | (264 532) | 54 039 | 329 750 | 343 558 |
| Distribution Points | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| PRV Stations | | – | | | | | | 17 656 | 17 656 | 17 656 | – | – |
| Capital Spares | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 6 020 | – | – | – | – | – | (2 020) | (2 020) | 4 000 | 9 000 | 17 000 |
| Pump Station | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Reticulation | | 4 000 | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 4 000 | 9 000 | 17 000 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | 2 000 | | | | | | (2 000) | (2 000) | – | – | – |
| Outfall Sewers | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Toilet Facilities | | 20 | | | | | | (20) | (20) | – | – | – |
| Capital Spares | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 1 500 | – | – | – | – | – | (1 500) | (1 500) | – | 2 000 | 3 000 |
| Landfill Sites | | 1 500 | | | | | | (1 500) | (1 500) | – | 2 000 | 3 000 |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | – | | | | | | – | – | – | | |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| Libraries | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Purls | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 12 078 | - | - | - | - | - | (6 326) | (6 326) | 5 752 | 12 250 | 23 300 |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 12 078 | | | | | | (6 326) | (6 326) | 5 752 | 12 250 | 23 300 |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 3 146 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 944 | 2 944 | 6 090 | 8 006 | 476 |
| Operational Buildings | | 3 146 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 944 | 2 944 | 6 090 | 8 006 | 476 |
| Municipal Offices | | 1 790 | | | | | | - | - | 1 790 | 450 | 470 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | 6 | | | | | | (6) | (6) | - | 206 | 6 |
| Yards | | 1 350 | | | | | | 2 150 | 2 150 | 3 500 | 350 | - |
| Stores | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | | | | | | 800 | 800 | 800 | 7 000 | - |
| Depots | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 16 120 | - | - | - | - | - | (15 529) | (15 529) | 591 | 20 | - |
| Servitudes | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 16 120 | - | - | - | - | - | (15 529) | (15 529) | 591 | 20 | - |
| Water Rights | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | 16 120 | | | | | | (15 529) | (15 529) | 591 | 20 | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 755 | 4 755 | 4 755 | 10 | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | | | | | | 4 755 | 4 755 | 4 755 | 10 | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 2 162 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 036) | (2 036) | 126 | 735 | 226 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 2 162 | | | | | | (2 036) | (2 036) | 126 | 735 | 226 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 5 755 | - | - | - | - | - | (485) | (485) | 5 269 | 6 961 | 4 771 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 5 755 | | | | | | (485) | (485) | 5 269 | 6 961 | 4 771 |
| Transport Assets | | 22 580 | - | - | - | - | - | (13 250) | (13 250) | 9 330 | 15 407 | 8 180 |
| Transport Assets | | 22 580 | | | | | | (13 250) | (13 250) | 9 330 | 15 407 | 8 180 |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted | 1 | 469 901 | - | - | - | - | - | (60 382) | (60 382) | 409 519 | 443 803 | 477 304 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 7 096 | - | - | - | - | - | (7 096) | (7 096) | - | 3 700 | 2 450 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 2 100 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 100) | (2 100) | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | 2 100 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 100) | (2 100) | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 2 976 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 976) | (2 976) | - | 3 700 | 2 450 |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | 2 800 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 800) | (2 800) | - | 3 500 | 2 200 |
| MV Switching Stations | | 176 | - | - | - | - | - | (176) | (176) | - | 200 | 250 |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 2 020 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 020) | (2 020) | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | 1 520 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 520) | (1 520) | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | (500) | (500) | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | (500) | (500) | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | (500) | (500) | - | - | - |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Purfs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | (500) | (500) | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| Markets | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 4 300 | - | - | - | - | - | (4 300) | (4 300) | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | 4 300 | - | - | - | - | - | (4 300) | (4 300) | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | | 4 300 | | | | | | (4 300) | (4 300) | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licences | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licences | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted | 1 | 11 896 | - | - | - | - | - | (11 896) | (11 896) | - | 3 700 | 2 450 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 49 074 | - | - | - | - | - | 23 319 | 23 319 | 72 393 | 53 989 | 54 471 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 4 294 | - | - | - | - | - | 24 673 | 24 673 | 28 967 | 4 547 | 4 611 |
| Roads | | 4 294 | | | | | | 24 673 | 24 673 | 28 967 | 4 547 | 4 611 |
| Road Structures | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 14 466 | - | - | - | - | - | (4 011) | (4 011) | 10 454 | 17 555 | 16 689 |
| Power Plants | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | 11 693 | | | | | | (1 239) | (1 239) | 10 454 | 14 619 | 13 583 |
| LV Networks | | 1 674 | | | | | | (1 674) | (1 674) | - | 1 773 | 1 876 |
| Capital Spares | | 1 098 | | | | | | (1 098) | (1 098) | - | 1 163 | 1 230 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 26 807 | - | - | - | - | - | 233 | 233 | 27 040 | 27 855 | 28 905 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | 15 | | | | | | (15) | (15) | - | 16 | 17 |
| Reservoirs | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | 26 792 | | | | | | 248 | 248 | 27 040 | 27 839 | 28 888 |
| Distribution Points | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 3 000 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 932 | 2 932 | 5 932 | 3 177 | 3 361 |
| Pump Station | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | 3 000 | | | | | | 2 932 | 2 932 | 5 932 | 3 177 | 3 361 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 508 | - | - | - | - | - | (508) | (508) | - | 855 | 905 |
| Landfill Sites | | 508 | | | | | | (508) | (508) | - | 855 | 905 |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 286 | - | - | - | - | - | (286) | (286) | - | 303 | 320 |
| Community Facilities | | 156 | - | - | - | - | - | (156) | (156) | - | 166 | 175 |
| Halls | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | 86 | | | | | | (86) | (86) | - | 91 | 96 |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 65 | | | | | | (65) | (65) | - | 69 | 73 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 7 | Accum. Funds 8 | Multi-year capital 9 | Unfore. Unavoid. 10 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 | Other Adjus. 12 | Total Adjus. 13 | Adjusted Budget 14 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Police | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Puris | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | 6 | | | | | | (6) | (6) | - | 6 | 7 |
| Nature Reserves | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 130 | - | - | - | - | - | (130) | (130) | - | 137 | 145 |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 130 | | | | | | (130) | (130) | - | 137 | 145 |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 1 599 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 491) | (1 491) | 108 | 1 693 | 1 791 |
| Operational Buildings | | 1 599 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 491) | (1 491) | 108 | 1 693 | 1 791 |
| Municipal Offices | | 1 599 | | | | | | (1 491) | (1 491) | 108 | 1 693 | 1 791 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 37 | - | - | - | - | - | (37) | (37) | - | 39 | 42 |
| Servitudes | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 37 | - | - | - | - | - | (37) | (37) | - | 39 | 42 |
| Water Rights | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | 37 | | | | | | (37) | (37) | - | 39 | 42 |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 138 | - | - | - | - | - | (138) | (138) | - | 146 | 154 |
| Computer Equipment | | 138 | | | | | | (138) | (138) | - | 146 | 154 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 38 | - | - | - | - | - | (38) | (38) | - | 41 | 43 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 38 | | | | | | (38) | (38) | - | 41 | 43 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 1 370 | - | - | - | - | - | (420) | (420) | 950 | 1 451 | 1 535 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 1 370 | | | | | | (420) | (420) | 950 | 1 451 | 1 535 |
| Transport Assets | | 4 600 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 032 | 4 032 | 8 632 | 4 925 | 5 262 |
| Transport Assets | | 4 600 | | | | | | 4 032 | 4 032 | 8 632 | 4 925 | 5 262 |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted | 1 | 57 142 | - | - | - | - | - | 24 941 | 24 941 | 82 083 | 62 587 | 63 619 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 66 478 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 670) | (2 670) | 63 808 | 76 682 | 88 453 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 15 575 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 575 | 17 966 | 20 724 |
| Roads | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | 10 339 | | | | | | - | | 10 339 | 11 926 | 13 757 |
| Road Furniture | | 5 236 | | | | | | - | | 5 236 | 6 040 | 6 967 |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 4 510 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | 4 510 | 5 203 | 6 001 |
| Drainage Collection | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | 4 510 | | | | | | - | | 4 510 | 5 203 | 6 001 |
| Attenuation | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 6 888 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | 6 888 | 7 945 | 9 165 |
| Power Plants | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | 1 706 | | | | | | - | | 1 706 | 1 967 | 2 269 |
| HV Switching Station | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | 1 210 | | | | | | - | | 1 210 | 1 396 | 1 610 |
| LV Networks | | 3 972 | | | | | | - | | 3 972 | 4 582 | 5 286 |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 28 780 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 670) | (2 670) | 26 110 | 33 198 | 38 294 |
| Dams and Weirs | | 11 | | | | | | - | | 11 | 12 | 14 |
| Boreholes | | 2 363 | | | | | | - | | 2 363 | 2 726 | 3 145 |
| Reservoirs | | 3 447 | | | | | | - | | 3 447 | 3 976 | 4 586 |
| Pump Stations | | 3 215 | | | | | | - | | 3 215 | 3 708 | 4 278 |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | 1 040 | | | | | | - | | 1 040 | 1 200 | 1 384 |
| Distribution | | 18 704 | | | | | | (2 670) | (2 670) | 16 034 | 21 575 | 24 887 |
| Distribution Points | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 9 399 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | 9 399 | 10 842 | 12 506 |
| Pump Station | | 409 | | | | | | - | | 409 | 472 | 544 |
| Reticulation | | 7 275 | | | | | | - | | 7 275 | 8 392 | 9 680 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | 1 715 | | | | | | - | | 1 715 | 1 978 | 2 282 |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 1 319 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | 1 319 | 1 522 | 1 755 |
| Landfill Sites | | 1 319 | | | | | | - | | 1 319 | 1 522 | 1 755 |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Rail Lines | | 6 | | | | | | - | | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Rail Structures | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 3 361 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | 3 361 | 3 877 | 4 472 |
| Community Facilities | | 1 263 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | 1 263 | 1 457 | 1 680 |
| Halls | | 23 | | | | | | - | | 23 | 26 | 30 |
| Centres | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | 281 | | | | | | - | | 281 | 324 | 373 |
| Testing Stations | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Museums | | 67 | | | | | | - | | 67 | 78 | 89 |
| Galleries | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 432 | | | | | | - | | 432 | 498 | 574 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjus. | Total Adjus. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| Police | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Purfs | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | 321 | | | | | | - | - | 321 | 370 | 427 |
| Nature Reserves | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | 12 | | | | | | - | - | 12 | 14 | 16 |
| Markets | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | 112 | | | | | | - | - | 112 | 129 | 148 |
| Abattoirs | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | 16 | | | | | | - | - | 16 | 19 | 21 |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 2 098 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 098 | 2 420 | 2 792 |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 2 098 | | | | | | - | - | 2 098 | 2 420 | 2 792 |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | 221 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 221 | 254 | 293 |
| Monuments | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | 221 | | | | | | - | - | 221 | 254 | 293 |
| Investment properties | | 316 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 316 | 364 | 420 |
| Revenue Generating | | 316 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 316 | 364 | 420 |
| Improved Property | | 316 | | | | | | - | - | 316 | 364 | 420 |
| Unimproved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 4 006 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 006 | 4 621 | 5 330 |
| Operational Buildings | | 4 006 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 006 | 4 621 | 5 330 |
| Municipal Offices | | 1 837 | | | | | | - | - | 1 837 | 2 119 | 2 444 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | 355 | | | | | | - | - | 355 | 409 | 472 |
| Yards | | 1 814 | | | | | | - | - | 1 814 | 2 093 | 2 414 |
| Stores | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 626 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 626 | 723 | 833 |
| Servitudes | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 626 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 626 | 723 | 833 |
| Water Rights | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | 626 | | | | | | - | - | 626 | 723 | 833 |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | 634 | 634 | 2 634 | 2 306 | 2 660 |
| Computer Equipment | | 2 000 | | | | | | 634 | 634 | 2 634 | 2 306 | 2 660 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1 233 | - | - | - | - | - | (5) | (5) | 1 228 | 1 423 | 1 641 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1 233 | | | | | | (5) | (5) | 1 228 | 1 423 | 1 641 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 5 661 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 661 | 6 530 | 7 533 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 5 661 | | | | | | - | - | 5 661 | 6 530 | 7 533 |
| Transport Assets | | 7 697 | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | 7 697 | 8 879 | 10 242 |
| Transport Assets | | 7 697 | | | | | | (0) | (0) | 7 697 | 8 879 | 10 242 |
| Libraries | | 2 146 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 146 | 2 475 | 2 855 |
| Libraries | | 2 146 | | | | | | - | - | 2 146 | 2 475 | 2 855 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation to be adjusted | 1 | 93 744 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 041) | (2 041) | 91 703 | 108 134 | 124 732 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | (500) | (500) | - | 4 000 | 2 000 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | (500) | (500) | - | 4 000 | 2 000 |
| Power Plants | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | 500 | | | | | | (500) | (500) | - | 4 000 | 2 000 |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 1 350 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 350) | (1 350) | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | 1 350 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 350) | (1 350) | - | - | - |
| Halls | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | 1 350 | | | | | | (1 350) | (1 350) | - | - | - |
| Museums | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Purfs | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjuts. | Total Adjuts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 2 500 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 500) | (2 500) | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | 2 500 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 500) | (2 500) | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | | 2 500 | | | | | | (2 500) | (2 500) | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted | 1 | 4 350 | - | - | - | - | - | (4 350) | (4 350) | - | 4 000 | 2 000 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2018

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal Code | Individually Approved Yes/No | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2017/18 | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | |
| | | | | | | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousand | | | 3 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 5 | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | Office Of The Mayor & Speaker | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 40 779 | - | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | Full Time Councillors | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 6 455 | - | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | Municipal Manager | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 14 130 | - | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | Risk Management | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 37 501 | - | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | Internal Audit | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 96 132 | - | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | Performance Management Unit | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 1 064 | - | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | Council And General | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 42 220 | - | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | Communication | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 154 759 | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | Babirwa Offices | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 65 775 | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | Dipichi Offices | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 24 295 | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | Mapela Offices | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 29 482 | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | Rebone Halls/Offices | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 591 | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | Bakenberg Hall/Offices | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 599 | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | Human Resources | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 1 033 | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | Mahwelereng Hall/Offices | | | No | Community Facilities | Halls | | 1 122 | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | Civic Centre | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 560 | 3 810 | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | Administration And Property | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 37 725 | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | It Support | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 132 | 5 346 | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | Fixed Property | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 6 331 | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | Legal Services | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 4 121 | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | Support Services | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 6 672 | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | House Letting Project Number 1-10 | | | No | Revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 5 813 | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | House Letting Project Number 2-12 | | | No | Revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 5 203 | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | House Letting Project Number 3-12 | | | No | Revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 2 997 | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | House Letting Project Herfsland | | | No | Revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 6 936 | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | House Letting Project Soetdorings | | | No | Revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 1 159 | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | Tayob Hall | | | No | Community Facilities | Halls | | 5 168 | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | Van Rensburg Hall | | | No | Community Facilities | Halls | | 7 | - | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury | Supply Chain Management | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 33 | - | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury | Finance Management Interns | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 382 | - | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury | Assessment Rates | | | No | Revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 1 975 | - | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury | Finance Administration | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 2 312 | - | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury | Income | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 2 529 | 563 | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury | Expenditure Management | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 4 296 | - | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury | Asset Management | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 14 291 | 1 | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury | Budget and Reporting | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 3 932 | - | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | Planning and Development Admin | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 4 523 | - | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | Idp | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 9 164 | - | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | Tourism | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 932 | - | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | Led | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 2 635 | 800 | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | Planning | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 2 268 | - | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | Housing | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 12 001 | - | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | Museum | | | No | Community Facilities | Museums | | 5 351 | - | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Technical Services | Water Urban | | | No | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | | 10 325 | 1 500 | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Technical Services | Sewerage | | | No | Sanitation Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | | 4 424 | 4 000 | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Technical Services | Sewerage Works | | | No | Sanitation Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | | 2 203 | - | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Technical Services | Water Purchase | | | No | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reservoirs | | 2 848 | - | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Technical Services | Water Distribution | | | No | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | | 5 252 | 171 261 | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Technical Services | Water Exploitation | | | No | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reservoirs | | 4 832 | - | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Technical Services | Roads | | | No | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | 2 679 | 35 570 | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Technical Services | Building Supervision | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 7 300 | - | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Technical Services | Railway Sidings Extension 2 | | | No | Rail Infrastructure | Rail Lines | | 73 482 | - | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Technical Services | Railway Sidings Extension 6 | | | No | Rail Infrastructure | Rail Lines | | 1 743 | - | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Technical Services | Water Meter Reading | | | No | Revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 6 920 | - | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Technical Services | Civil Administration | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 8 161 | - | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Technical Services | Project Management Unit | | | No | Non-revenue Generating | Municipal Offices | | 9 636 | 91 | | | | |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28/02/2018

[illegible]